The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:52 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci
Judah Gribetz

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Melvin E. Lowe, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Houston G. Elam
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Evangelos J. Gizis
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Robert L. Hess
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin

President Joel Segall
President Joseph Shenker
Dean Charles Halpern
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mr. D’Angelo, Mr. Howard and Ms. White was excused.
A. REAPPOINTMENT TO BOARO OF TRUSTEES: The Chairperson announced that Dr. Blanche Bernstein has been reappointed to the Board of Trustees and her reappointment has been confirmed by the State Senate.

B. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Roscoe C. Brown, Jr. was honored by the New York City Board of Education and the Chancellor's Advisory Commission to Promote Equal Opportunity as the first recipient of the Educational Equity Award at ceremonies in New York City in November. The award is presented for outstanding leadership in the field of education.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Brown was awarded the National Urban Coalition's Distinguished Community Service Award at their 18th Anniversary "Salute to the Cities" Banquet in September held in Washington, D.C.

(3) The Chairperson reported that Gov. Mario Cuomo has announced the appointment of Pres. Brown to the newly-formed Governor's Advisory Committee for Black Affairs.

C. LAW SCHOOL AWARD: The Chairperson reported that, at its annual meeting on January 6, 1986, the Society of American Law Teachers honored The City University of New York School of Law at Queens College. The award is the first ever given by SALT to an institution and recognizes the School's significant innovations in legal education.

D. NATIONAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE MONTH: The Chairperson reported that in accordance with Senate Joint Resolution 158 and House Joint Resolution 125, President Reagan has proclaimed February National Community College Month. There will be a number of appropriate activities surrounding that recognition.

E. STUDENT SCHOLASTIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS: The Chairperson reported that Kingsborough Community College Foundation, Inc. has awarded Academic Achievement Scholarships of $300 each to 26 Kingsborough students whose outstanding academic performance has earned them a place on the Fall and Spring Dean's Lists and who are continuing their studies at Kingsborough.

F. GRANTS: The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) RESEARCH FOUNDATION OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK: The Research Foundation reports that as of the end of November it is $20 million ahead of where it was two years ago in attracting funding and support of sponsored programs for the University.

(2) THE CITY COLLEGE AND BROOKLYN COLLEGE: The Ford Foundation has set up a $4.75 million fund to be used by universities to develop projects to head off a shortage of professors that is expected to start in the 1990's when many current professors retire. City and Brooklyn Colleges are among 39 colleges that have been invited to propose projects to solve that problem.

(3) THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received the following grants:

(a) Dr. Arno A. Penzias, a City College alumnus and Nobel Laureate in Physics and now Vice-President of Research at AT&T Bell Laboratories, presented the College with a $540,000 computer equipment donation from AT&T to the School of Engineering. In addition, AT&T has provided a $25,000 grant to the Electrical Engineering Department for a Microprocessor Laboratory that will improve undergraduate instruction by enhancing data collection and data processing capabilities, and a $14,000 grant to the Physics Department for a Faraday System to be used for measuring the magnetic properties of various metals.
(b) The National Science Foundation has presented the only creativity award this year to Professors Sheldon Weinbaum, Peter Ganatos and Robert Pfeffer of the Department of Mechanical Engineering for a project entitled “Transport of Macromolecules Across Arterial Wall and Low Reynolds Number Flow in Multiparticle Systems (Creativity Award).” The award supplements existing support incrementally by $150,000 in each of two years.

(c) The City College has been awarded a Challenge Grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities totalling $2.4 million. Under the terms of the award, NEH will provide $600,000 in support, and the College will be expected to secure the remainder in matching funds over the four-year challenge period. Of the $2.4 million, some $2.1 million will be added to the College's endowment resources and the remaining $300,000 will be used for expendable program support, including development costs.

(4) QUEENS COLLEGE: A two-year grant of $99,274 from the National Endowment for the Humanities will allow Dr. Max Eckstein, professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services in the School of Education, to embark on a round-the-world quest for new and better ways of teaching the humanities in high school. He will study the plan of the humanities in high schools and methods of teaching them in Japan, Federal Republic of Germany, England, France, Canada, and the United States.

(5) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $777,360 from the New York State Education Department to Dr. Lee Cohen for program improvements.

(b) $102,876 from the Bruner Foundation to Ms. Joan Schine for Assessing the Impact of Young Adolescent Helpers.

(c) $72,121 from the U.S. Department of Education to Dr. Alan Gartner for a project entitled “The Center: An Innovation in Providing Entry to Post Secondary Education for Handicapped Students.”

(d) $50,000 from the National Endowment for Democracy to Prof. Ronald Hellman for a project entitled “Development of Democracy.”

(6) BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Bronx Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $167,465 from the New York State Education Department for the New York Iron Works Training Program, a project designed to provide management education and orientation for employee owned ventures.

(b) $25,000 from the New York State Education Department for the Small Merchants Business Skills Development Program to provide bilingual training in marketing, finance and law for the Park Avenue Enclosed Market Merchants Association and the Metropolitan Spanish Merchants Association.

(c) $15,000 from the New York State Education Department under the Science and Technology Entry Program. The STEP project is designed to increase minority representation in science and technology fields by recruiting high school juniors as participants in a series of enrichment, remedial and career information activities and by working with high school faculty.

(7) THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE: The City University School of Law at Queens College has received a grant of $584,000 from New York State to train one hundred administrative law judges for the New York State Department of Social Services. This is a recognition of the Law School's expertise in that area.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 10)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for January 27, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

*D.20. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - CONTRACT RENEWAL:* RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to exercise the option to renew contract number N 000070, with John Bivona Carting Corporation, for full service and maintenance of Private Sanitation Collection, from designated areas throughout the College, for one (1) year commencing January 1, 1986, in the amount of $90,000 chargeable to State Tax Levy Code 70-456057-1A-86-65960-21770-14/30, or other such funds, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This service is required to maintain the proper sanitary conditions on campus to insure a healthy environment for the students, faculty and staff.

*D.21 QUEENS COLLEGE - PERSONNEL MATTER - APPOINTMENT OF IMPARTIAL HEARING COMMITTEE:* RESOLVED, That pursuant to Section 21.4 of the collective negotiation agreement with the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY, the following persons, namely, Professor Mary Rita Donleavy, Professor Keith Eubank, and Professor Hans Trefousse, as chair, are appointed to hear and determine the charges served upon a certificated lecturer, Miriam Soffer.

EXPLANATION: Charges of incompetent or inefficient service, neglect of duty, and conduct unbecoming a member of the staff were served upon Ms. Miriam Soffer on December 13, 1985. The Queens College Personnel and Budget Committee designated Professor Keith Eubank of the History Department to serve on the impartial hearing committee to hear the charges. Professor Mary Rita Donleavy of the Department of Specialized Services in Education of Lehman College was designated to serve on the impartial hearing committee by the University Faculty Senate Executive Committee. Professor Eubank and Professor Donleavy selected Professor Hans Trefousse of the History Department of Brooklyn College to serve as the third member and chairperson of the impartial hearing committee. The committee was not able to be appointed until after ten calendar days of the service of the charges as provided in Section 21.3 of the collective negotiation agreement between the University and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY. Section 21.4 of the Agreement provides that in the event the hearing committee does not convene within ten days of the service of the charges, the Board of Trustees is to appoint the members of the committee.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for Faculty and Staff Relations.

*Approved by the Deputy Chancellor.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Dr. Bernstein raised a question about the establishment of the Caribbean Center and the Center for Law and Social Justice at Medgar Evers College since the appropriation of $100,000 for these Centers in the last budget was not included in the Governor’s Executive Budget for 1986-87. The Chancellor replied that normally the Executive Budget does not include such items that are brought to it as a result of legislative action in the past session. The University is operating on the assumption that the proposals will be funded again through legislative action as has been done in the past. The action is in anticipation of legislative support during the session.
NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for January 27, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

In reply to a question from Mr. Rivera as to whether indications with respect to affirmative action are included in the Reports, Vice-Chancellor Bloom stated that the practice would be initiated in the March Reports.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor stated that as a consequence of events in New York City, the First Deputy Mayor, Mr. Brezenoff, has written to all agencies of City government including The City University with regard to procedures being used for the awarding of contracts to collection agencies. The University engages in a number of different contractual arrangements with collection agencies as a result of the student loan program and under Federal obligation to seek out those who have not repaid their loans. The monies that are recovered are directly related to the continuation of the program so that others can draw against that loan account. The University has over the past engaged in soliciting agencies that are in the business of collecting, and as a result of allegations that have been made in the City, the University's staff has during the last few days gone through all these contracts, outlining in detail both for the benefit of the Board and the Deputy Mayor the procedures used in the award of these contracts. These are long and complicated, but the survey over the weekend indicates that the University is squeaky clean in terms of the way in which processes and procedures have been used in the identification of those agencies that are in the business of collecting bad debts and marginal debts. The Chancellor will be preparing a memorandum outlining the procedures, the Board actions that have been taken, the review processes. The University has copies of Federal audits, and the Chancellor is satisfied that as of this time the University has behaved appropriately in the award of these contracts. The climate in the City at this time requires that the Chancellor make this report and requires also that the Chancellor provide the Board with an analysis of how the University has proceeded, who the firms are, how the contracts have been negotiated with these firms, and other relevant details. He hoped the Board would take the time to read the memo as soon as the Chancellor is able to distribute it.

Mr. Rivera stated that the opportunity should also be taken to give a general review of other contracts as well as those with collection agencies.

(b) The Chancellor stated that there are a number of budget items which will require that the University turn to the Legislature in an effort to get funds either replaced or added with regard to a series of initiatives not included in the Executive Budget. The University can afford to be reasonably pleased with the language in the Governor's State of the State Address, but there are a number of initiatives which, though they found themselves in the budget as a result of efforts last year and negotiations with the Legislature, were not included in the Executive Budget. The Board will be making its annual trip to Albany on February 3 and 4, at which time it will call to the attention of the legislative leadership those items which the University will be pursuing in the course of the legislative session.

(c) The Chancellor extended congratulations to Vice-Chancellor Marguerite Barnett on her designation as Chancellor of the University of Missouri-St. Louis. This testified eloquently to the good taste and judgment of the University in having secured her services for however brief a period of time. She has initiated more programs in this time in the University than any other single person. The Chancellor expressed his gratitude to Vice-Chancellor Barnett and stated how difficult it would be to replace her.

(d) The Chancellor announced that Deputy Chancellor Elam indicated some time ago and has now formalized his intention to return to the classroom. He will become a professor of marketing at Baruch College. The Chancellor thanked Dr. Elam for his service to the University.
(e) The Chancellor asked the Board to appoint as Acting Deputy Chancellor Mr. Laurence Mucciolo, who has served as Vice-President at Brooklyn College, and who has often been referred to as a strong and powerful administrative figure. The Chancellor was sure that Mr. Mucciolo would bring the same talents he had brought to Brooklyn College to the University. There will be a search committee to seek out a permanent Deputy Chancellor. The Chancellor expressed to Mr. Mucciolo appreciation for his agreeing to undertake this thankless task.

(f) The Chancellor presented an enrollment report as of the fall of 1985. The University has enrolled 182,000 students. The final figure is somewhat ahead of preliminary reports. The community college enrollment is up 3.3%; the senior college enrollment is down 1.7%; graduate student enrollment is up by 4.8%, and the overall enrollment is quite stable, counter to national trends and trends in the State of New York. A copy of the enrollment report will be given, if it has not already been, to all the Trustees. Some of this information will be useful during the Albany trip.

(g) The Chancellor stated that he anticipated a successful legislative year. It is an election year and despite the fear of Gramm-Rudman and other vicissitudes in predicting the economic future, the University is in a fairly strong position to solicit and receive from the Legislature funds in those areas of support to which it has attached major value and significance. The Chancellor hoped that the Legislature would act as it did last year in supporting the chief initiatives that the University has put in place.

On behalf of the Board of Trustees, the Chairperson expressed deep gratitude to Deputy Chancellor Elam for his service to the University as Deputy Chancellor. Dr. Elam is a very special person, helpful, incisive. He was always available when the Chairperson asked for assistance. The Chairperson wished him godspeed and great success in this next phase of his academic career.

On behalf of the Board of Trustees, the Chairperson also expressed appreciation to Dr. Barnett for her great leadership, her initiatives, her persistence in guiding and directing the academic affairs activities of the Central Administration. Her appointment brings the University great honor, and the University's loss is Missouri's gain.

As Chairperson of the Academic Affairs Committee, Dr. Bernstein stated how much she had enjoyed working with Dr. Barnett, who has been an extremely effective Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and has given the Committee a great deal of work to do. She and the Committee have worked together very well. The Committee will miss her very much. Dr. Bernstein wished Dr. Barnett good fortune and interest in her new position.

Dr. Bernstein also took the occasion to state that she, too, greatly appreciated the contribution which Dr. Elam has made to the University. She had always found him extremely helpful whenever she had asked for information. She could understand his wanting to teach again, but she will miss him, too.

Dr. Jacobs expressed gratitude for Dr. Barnett's contribution to the activities of the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration. It was a pleasure to work with her. He extended best wishes to Dr. Elam on behalf of the Committee.

Dr. Polk asked God's blessings on both Dr. Elam and Dr. Barnett. Both will be missed. They will accomplish greater things as they go on from the University to their respective new assignments. They have been especially effective in their work at the University.

As Chair of the University Faculty Senate, Prof. Wasser recalled the great enthusiasm with which the search committee had recommended Dr. Elam and which the faculty member of that committee has always felt was well merited. Where there were disagreements between the Deputy Chancellor and the Faculty Senate, they were always worked out intelligently. He was always available to the Senate.
With respect to Vice-Chancellor Barnett, Prof. Wasser stated that here, too, any disagreements were worked out intelligently. He pointed out that he had been on the search committee that recommended her appointment to the Chancellor. Here, too, he felt the Senate’s judgment was well merited and fulfilled. He congratulated both Dr. Elam and Dr. Barnett and wished them well in their future endeavors.

On behalf of the University Student Senate, Mr. Lowe expressed his pleasure at working with both Dr. Elam and Dr. Barnett.

**NO. 2Y. APPOINTMENT OF ACTING DEPUTY CHANCELLOR:** RESOLVED, That Laurence F. Mucciolo be appointed Acting Deputy Chancellor, effective February 3, 1986, at an annual salary rate of $83,265, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Mr. Mucciolo, currently Vice President for Finance and Administration at Brooklyn College, brings more than a decade of administrative experience within The City University, at Brooklyn College and the Central Office, to the post of Acting Deputy Chancellor.

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of November 25, 1985 be approved.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. THE CITY COLLEGE - SOUTH CAMPUS PAVING:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specification and expenditures, and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder, to furnish all necessary labor, material, tools and equipment required to break up, remove, and replace defective asphalt paving where specified on the South Campus of The City College, at an estimated cost of $100,000 chargeable to 1985/86 Senior College Special Repair Code, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: It is imperative that the existing deteriorated paving at various locations on the South Campus be renewed. On-site inspection shows an urgent need to have areas repaired as the present condition is a serious hazard to the college community.

**B. THE CITY COLLEGE - INSTALLATION OF NEW SIDEWALK ELEVATOR FOR COMPTON HALL:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditures, and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to furnish all necessary labor, materials, tools and equipment required to install a new Sidewalk Elevator for Compton Hall at The City College, at an estimated cost of $100,000 chargeable to 1985/86 Senior College Special Repair Code, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The old elevator is beyond repair and in need of replacement.
C. THE CITY COLLEGE - SOPHIE DAVIS SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL EDUCATION/CUNY MEDICAL SCHOOL - LONG ISLAND JEWISH MEDICAL CENTER AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The City College to enter into a negotiated agreement with Long Island Jewish Medical Center for the period September 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986 for the purpose of teaching the course, Introduction to Medicine, to students enrolled in the Biomedical/CUNY Education Baccalaureate Program of The City College, for the estimated amount of $174,166 chargeable to code 70110 176-8601-2-1050-14-00, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the agreement negotiated be approved by General Counsel as to form and when so approved signed by the Secretary of the Board on behalf of The City College.

EXPLANATION: The Sophie Davis School of Biomedical Education/CUNY Medical School provides its students with the courses required for the first two years of medical school. Many of these courses are currently provided by medical institutions in New York City through contracts with the College. This contract would enable Long Island Jewish Medical Center to teach the Introduction to Medicine course.

D. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MICROFILMING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize the Borough of Manhattan Community College to advertise for, receive, open, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Furnishing Microfilming Services of College records at an estimated cost of $100,000, chargeable to code 2-22001-430, Office Services and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The College wishes to continue its practice of microfilming documents and records to enable better maintenance, storage and timely retrieval of said records.

E. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MAINTENANCE SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the documents and specifications and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive bids and open and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of maintenance service for the period January 1, 1986 through June 30, 1986 with the option to renew for two consecutive one-year periods at an estimated cost per annum of $900,000 chargeable to code 217801401.

EXPLANATION: Maintenance services are essential to the College to insure health and safety of students, faculty and staff and to insure the continued maintenance of College Buildings.

F. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - TELEPHONE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Kingsborough Community College to request Proposals for the installation of, and to enter into a lease purchase agreement for a telephone system for all of the buildings occupied by Kingsborough Community College, at an estimated cost of $200,000 per year, chargeable to FY 1986-87 236601420 and such other funds as may be available over a five-year period, and to submit the same to the Board of Estimate for its approval.

EXPLANATION: The replacement of the New York Telephone Centrex II System with an owned-electronic telephone system will enable the College to save an estimated half million dollars over the five years, based on current telephone costs, and allow for tighter fiscal control and closer monitoring of local and long distance use daily, if necessary. In addition to cost savings, such a system provides for simultaneous voice and data transmission, flexibility in the assignment and use of individual lines and has numerous time-saving features such as call forwarding and queueing. The system will permit the integration of data processing, word processing, and oral communication.
NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN TRAVEL AND TOURISM:

RESOLVED, That the program in Travel and Tourism leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree to be offered at LaGuardia Community College be approved, effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in the travel and tourism industry within the metropolitan region. The curriculum was developed with the guidance of a consultant from the travel industry and has been reviewed by the Institute of Chartered Travel Agents and the New York Chapter of the American Society of Travel Agents. The curriculum incorporates existing liberal arts courses at the College with the newly-developed specialized courses in the area of travel and tourism. Students will also complete three full-time cooperative education internships which will give them 30 weeks of experience as travel industry employees, allowing them to apply their knowledge and classroom skills to actual work experience and to learn firsthand the realities of working in their chosen career. This integrated work experience is unique to all programs offered at LaGuardia.

B. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN FISHERIES AND MARINE TECHNOLOGY:

RESOLVED, That the program in Fisheries and Marine Technology leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree to be offered at Kingsborough Community College be approved, effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to prepare students for employment in the seafood and marine industries. The curriculum will have two major concentrations. One, in seafood business management, will prepare students for entry level positions in processing, plant management, quality control, buying, marketing, import and export management, and retailing. The other, in vessel operation, will prepare students for entry level positions in commercial fishing, recreational boating, boat sales, marine management and diesel engine operations.

Historically, entry into the fishing industry has been largely based on a "father-son" tradition with little formal education as a requirement. Fish harvesting and processing are now a technologically sophisticated industry and education is essential to the needs of commercial fishermen. Without an adequate educational infrastructure, the U.S. fishing industry will not be able to employ the increasingly sophisticated ships and equipment in the international competition for the food resources of the seas.

At present, there are no higher education institutions in the New York City Metropolitan Area that offer two or four-year degree programs in fisheries and marine technology.

Mrs. Everett commented on the creativity of the program which might have various ramifications in terms of potential employment for people in the University. It is unique and necessary. She commended Pres. Goldstein for its initiation and for guiding it to fruition.

Mr. Rivera pointed out that Ecuador is very advanced in fisheries and marine technology and suggested that Kingsborough be in touch with that country.

C. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN LEGAL ASSISTANT STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the program in Legal Assistant Studies leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree to be offered at New York City Technical College be approved, effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is designed to give students the knowledge and skills necessary to function as legal assistants in the law offices of a single practitioner, a general practice law firm, or a corporate or government entity. Available national employment projections point to the increased demand for paralegal personnel. The projections of the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics for 1978-1990 show paralegal personnel as the second of the twenty fastest growing occupations. The proposed curriculum requires the successful completion of 66 credits, 33 in legal specialty courses, 7 in related technical courses and 26 in the liberal arts. The liberal arts courses enhance the transferability of those students who seek to advance to the next steps of a legal career ladder.
D. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - CERTIFICATE IN BUILDING/HOUSING SUPERINTENDENT TECHNOLOGY:

RESOLVED, That the program in Building/Housing Superintendent Technology leading to a Certificate to be offered at New York City Technical College be approved, effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is intended to prepare students for positions such as building manager, superintendent, assistant superintendent and maintenance mechanic in the multi-family housing industry of New York City. Multiple dwellings house over 60 percent of the population of the City. There is presently a lack of comprehensive training programs for superintendents or managers. The multi-family housing industry has expressed a need for individuals broadly educated in labor-management relations, tenant relations, and written and oral communications, and qualified to read and interpret codes and operating and maintenance instructions.

If approved, this will be the first credit-bearing certificate program in Building/Housing Superintendent Technology offered in New York State. The curriculum incorporates both technical and liberal arts courses, affording students hands-on skills experience as well as broad-based/traditional knowledge for personal growth. To insure the academic quality of the program, students will be required to meet CUNY proficiency standards in reading and writing before receiving the award of a certificate.

Mrs. Everett cited this as another example of very creative planning since a good percentage of New York City housing consists of cooperatives and condominiums, and people are looking for business-like managers. There is a dearth of such people. Mrs. Everett stated that it always makes her happy to see the University in the forefront of seeing a need and responding to it. She commended Pres. Schwerin for this initiative.

NO. 5X. DISTINGUISHED CITIZEN AWARD: The Chairperson reported that Pres. Leon Goldstein has received a Distinguished Citizen Award from the Brooklyn - Staten Island Division of Bnai Brith. The Award was presented to him by Mrs. Everett.

NO. 5Y. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - FIRST BACCALAUREATE DEGREES: The Chairperson announced a special reception celebrating the awarding of the first baccalaureate degrees in Hotel and Restaurant Management by New York City Technical College at 11 A.M. on Wednesday, January 29, in the Statler Wing of the Hotel and Restaurant Management Department at the College. He congratulated Pres. Schwerin on this event.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BYLAW AMENDMENT: RESOLVED, That article XI of the Bylaws be amended as follows:

Section 11.37 ASSISTANT MEDICAL PROFESSOR (BASIC SCIENCES), ASSOCIATE MEDICAL PROFESSOR (BASIC SCIENCES) AND MEDICAL PROFESSOR (BASIC SCIENCES). A. Position Definition: It shall be the responsibility of assistant medical professors (basic sciences), associate medical professors (basic sciences), and medical professors (basic sciences) to perform teaching, research and guidance duties. They shall also, among other things, be responsible for committee and program related assignments within the division, department, academic unit or university. They shall perform those administrative, supervisory or other functions as may be assigned by the appropriate college or university authorities.

B. Qualifications: 1. ASSISTANT MEDICAL PROFESSOR (BASIC SCIENCES). For appointment to assistant medical professor, the candidate must have demonstrated satisfactory qualities of personality and character, evidence of significant success as a teacher, interest in productive scholarship or creative achievement and willingness to cooperate with others for the good of the institution. He/she must also have obtained the m.d. degree, or the ph.d. degree in an appropriate discipline, in an accredited university.
2. ASSOCIATE MEDICAL PROFESSOR (BASIC SCIENCES). For promotion or appointment to the rank of associate medical professor (basic sciences) the candidate must possess the qualifications for an assistant professor and in addition, he/she must possess a record of significant achievement in his/her field or profession. There shall be evidence that his/her alertness and intellectual energy are respected outside his/her immediate academic community. There shall be evidence of his/her continued growth. Longevity and seniority alone shall not be sufficient for promotion.

3. MEDICAL PROFESSOR (BASIC SCIENCES). For promotion or appointment to the rank of medical professor (basic sciences) the candidate must possess the qualifications for an associate medical professor (basic sciences) and in addition, a record of exceptional intellectual, educational and professional achievement. There shall be evidence of his/her continued growth. Longevity and seniority alone shall not be sufficient for promotion.

Matter underlined is new.

EXPLANATION: The medical professoriate (basic sciences) who teach in the basic science areas in medical schools frequently, and appropriately, possess the ph.d. in an appropriate discipline rather than the m.d. degree. With this change in the qualification requirements, it will no longer be necessary to obtain a waiver of the Bylaws of The City University of New York in order to appoint a faculty member with the ph.d. in an appropriate discipline to the titles Assistant Medical Professor (Basic Sciences), Associate Medical Professor (Basic Sciences), and Medical Professor (Basic Sciences).

B. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS: RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments and the colleges indicated, for the period 2/1/86-8/31/86, with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
<td>Trefousse, Hans</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehman</td>
<td>Corigliano, John</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prof. Trefousse and Prof. Corigliano were introduced.

C. VISITING DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: RESOLVED, That Albert K. Cohen be designated Visiting Distinguished Professor of Sociology at John Jay College of Criminal Justice for the period 2/1/86-8/31/86, with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

Prof. Cohen was introduced.

D. ADDITION OF VICE PRESIDENTS AND THE UNIVERSITY DEANS AND ADMINISTRATORS TO THE EXECUTIVE PAY PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve, effective January 1, 1986, the addition of the vice presidents and the University deans and administrators to The City University Executive Pay Plan. The salaries of the vice presidents and University deans and University administrators shall be set at a level equivalent to the corresponding positions in the State University of New York.

EXPLANATION: The Board of Trustees has previously approved the establishment of the Executive Pay Plan for senior executives of The City University of New York. After extensive discussions with the New York State Division of the Budget and the colleges, it is recommended that the vice presidents and (full) University deans and administrators be added to the Executive Pay Plan, with salaries parallel to those of the equivalent vice presidents and senior University deans and administrators of the State University of New York. The resolution, by eliminating the present base and "REM" salary structure which is tied to the collective bargaining process, will enhance managerial responsibility within the University. The changes have been recom-
The salary levels would be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Salary</th>
<th>Proposed Salary as of January 1, 1986</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sr. Vice President</td>
<td>$68,504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Dean and Administrator</td>
<td>$66,278</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prof. Wasser spoke in favor of the resolution but suggested that a similar effort be made in behalf of the professional staff. He pointed out the increase in recent years in the gap between the salary of a full professor and that of a dean. He stated that this is not just the responsibility of the Board but involves collective bargaining negotiations, etc.

The Chancellor asked that the record show that the Union, the University Administration as well as the University Faculty Senate have collectively been concerned about salaries, which in the late '60's and '70's were beginning to measure up to national standards in the best institutions in America. It is an obligation to which no one in the University can be opposed. Faculty salaries should be better than they are.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following action be approved:

A. BOARD GUIDELINES - ELIGIBILITY FOR SENATORS AND OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE: Mr. Rivera moved the resolution, changing Guideline No. 1c to read:

Graduate students must carry a minimum of 3 credit hours and/or be certified part-time.

The resolution was seconded by Dr. Bernstein.

Mr. Lowe referred to Section 15.6 of the Board's Bylaws which states that "... the university student senate shall make its own bylaws providing for the election of its own officers, the establishment of its own rules and procedures, for its internal administration and for such other matters as is necessary for its existence." He stated that basically, that Section indicates that the University Student Senate may set its own policies for the election of its officers. Mr. Lowe stated that he had no problem with the resolution since it sets minimum requirements. He asked the Board to wait for recommendations from the University Student Senate as to what the eligibility requirements should be. He asked the Board to postpone the vote on this resolution until the Senate acts on this matter in February. He thought the Senate would probably be in agreement with the Board but the Senate would be frustrated if it did not have the opportunity to make its own recommendations. Mr. Lowe reiterated his agreement with the concept of minimum requirements but asked that the Senate be given the opportunity to present its recommendations.

Dr. Polk asked whether input from the University Student Senate was considered when the Committee considered this matter.

The Chairperson asked that Dr. Bernstein describe the process as she understood it.

Dr. Bernstein stated that sometime last spring the Committee received a listing of the various criteria for eligibility for student leadership from the various campuses. When the Committee examined that list, it found not only a great variety - although some variety is reasonable - but that many colleges had no standards in effect. It was then that the Committee on Student Affairs felt that it should address itself to this problem and that it was its...
duty to do so. At that time - in the early spring of last year - the Committee suggested to Mr. Lowe that the University Student Senate discuss this issue and that he bring their recommendations to the Committee. The Committee expressed some concern about resolving this issue reasonably quickly. No recommendations were forthcoming from the Student Senate. Therefore, earlier this academic year - about October - the Committee decided to move ahead on this matter. An ad hoc committee of the Committee on Student Affairs was appointed and took the matter up. Mr. Lowe was unable to attend that meeting, but he did send two people as his representatives, and they participated in the discussion at the meeting. Different points of view were expressed, but the ad hoc committee did come to an agreement on the set of criteria which are reflected in the resolution before the Board. That was brought to the Committee on Student Affairs, where there was some further discussion, and it was approved by the Committee.

Dr. Bernstein stated that this is an issue which clearly is one of the rights and responsibilities of the Board of Trustees. Dr. Bernstein indicated that she is aware of the fact that the University Student Senate has the right to develop its own procedures and its own procedures for the election of its officers, but it is the University and the Board of Trustees which has the responsibility for setting the criteria for eligibility for election to the Student Senate. She drew the parallel with the United States Constitution and the United States Congress. The Constitution sets certain age eligibility criteria, for example, for election to the House of Representatives and the Senate. The Senate and the House of Representatives establish their own rules of procedure. That is what is being done here. There has been a long history in the University of odd happenings, of student leaders who have been with the University for many years whose work as students probably suffered. Dr. Bernstein stated that the Committee felt quite strongly that the major preoccupation of students should be to take courses, to study and to pass the courses, and, hopefully, to get a degree. Student leadership like other extracurricular activities is an extracurricular activity. The student's work as a student should not suffer. It is, therefore, reasonable to set some standards and to require at least a C average. Dr. Bernstein might have wanted a higher one but that was the Committee's decision and she agreed to it. That is the purpose of these eligibility criteria - to ensure that students represent the students. A full-time student must be taking 12 credits; a part-time student must be taking 6 unless they have already accumulated 24 credits. The University is trying to avoid the 1-credit student or even the 3-credit student who stretches out his education over an extraordinarily long period of time. That is the reason for these criteria. The General Counsel has indicated that there is no question that this is a Board responsibility and a responsibility which it must take and exercise. It is not the Student Senate which sets these criteria for eligibility for election.

Mr. Lowe stated that the matter had been brought up early last spring, at which time he told the Committee that he agreed that there should be minimum requirements. There is no disagreement with the substance of the Guidelines. It was discussed in April, but then there were new elections in June. In September there were new delegates and new presidents of student governments. At that time he was asked when the Senate would move on this matter, and he stated that the Senate would move in February and come up with some sort of recommendations. Many students would agree with the substance of the Guidelines, but the Senate would like to come up with its own recommendations. He was not debating the Board's right to make this decision. If the Senate does not come up with recommendations, the Board could pass the resolution in March. He asked for the opportunity to make recommendations. He asked again that the Board postpone its vote until the next meeting.

The motion to postpone the resolution to the next meeting of the Board was made by Mr. Lowe and seconded by Dr. Polk.

It was pointed out that the motion to postpone was a debatable item.

Dr. Bernstein asked for the comments of the Legal Counsel as to who has the right to act on this issue, and Vice-Chancellor Rigney replied that that was not an issue in the debate. It has been conceded by Mr. Lowe that the Trustees have the authority. Mr. Lowe agreed that he was not making that an issue.

Dr. Canino asked what the Board would lose in not acting on this matter.
The Chairperson asked when the next scheduled election of University Student Senate officers and delegates would take place, and Mr. Lowe replied that the elections would be held in May and that if the Guidelines were adopted in March, they would still be on time.

Dr. Jacobs stated that since the Board has the right to make the decision, it has the right to override such decisions made by the Senate.

The Chairperson stated that the Chair would interpret whatever action is taken by the Student Senate as being advisory to the Board, not determinative of the item. That was conceded and confirmed by Counsel.

Mrs. Everett stated that when items of this sort are brought up, sometimes the thinking of the various groups is that if it is continually postponed and discussed in committee, that it will simply go away. She remembers matters brought up at the Board and in committees that have been around for years. She pointed out that this is not the first season that this issue was brought up. It has been around a very long time, and yet there has not been any desire to confront the issue. Mrs. Everett indicated that she was making this statement to point out that in the future this kind of history cannot be repeated. Delay tactics are not going to work. Having said that, Mrs. Everett would be willing personally to back down on the vote this time around, if Mr. Love would give his word that a recommendation from the Senate would be forthcoming at the next meeting. But this lesson must take hold that the Board cannot be manipulated this way. Things will not simply go away.

Dr. Bernstein stated that she had one concern. She appreciated Mr. Lowe’s acknowledgement of the Board’s authority to act in this matter, and she hoped he was saying that if the Student Senate does not present recommendations, the Board can still act. If they want changes that the Board does not like, the Board can still adopt this resolution. She was concerned, however, because she knew that there is opposition in the Student Senate to any criteria and certainly to these criteria. It is most important that these criteria be adopted before the next elections to the University Student Senate. She knew there was disagreement in the University Student Senate about that. There is disagreement in the University Student Senate about the extension of Mr. Lowe’s term to either June 1 or the end of June. Dr. Bernstein stated that she was not sure which of those two dates it was. Dr. Bernstein indicated that she would want some assurance - if it could be given - that there will not be new student elections to the University Student Senate before the Board has the opportunity to act on this resolution in March if it were to be postponed from the current meeting. If there is no such assurance, Dr. Bernstein stated that she felt it was most important that the Board act at the current meeting.

Mr. Rivera asked whether the resolution could be made effective as of the January meeting even if it were not adopted until March in case an election were held between January and March.

The Chancellor suggested that the Board start with the assumption that the request of the Chairperson of the University Student Senate was honest and straightforward and that it is conceivable that the students in their deliberations might make recommendations that the Committee and others might find an improvement over the present Guidelines.

Mr. Rivera stated that he had no problem as Chairman of the Committee in delaying the vote until March and that it was better to secure agreement from all sources.

Mr. Lowe stated for the record that the elections would be held in May. Whether the students agree or disagree with the Guidelines, they should be discussed. Mr. Lowe would report the results to the Board which could then go ahead and vote on Guidelines. He insisted that this was not a stall but an honest and innocent request.

Mrs. Everett reiterated that the Student Affairs Committee has always taken the position that it is much better for students to look at themselves and more wholesome than it is for the Board to try to impose things, but it requires cooperation. It requires that students take the initiative, assume an obligation, and take the leadership in these things. It is only in the absence of that that the Board needs to step in and do things that are necessary.

Dr. Bernstein stated that if at the next meeting of the University Student Senate, because of the attendance, the rules that were adopted at the last meeting with respect to the extension of the current President’s term and to the date of the election are changed, and if they decide to have an election immediately, she would like to know what the effect of this act would have on the approval of the Guidelines. The Guidelines might then not affect that election.
The Chairperson stated that the Board still sets eligibility requirements that are not in the category of a bill of attainder or ex post facto and if the students are not in compliance, they are not in compliance.

Dr. Bernstein pointed out that there is a provision in the Guidelines that the Guidelines are to be effective immediately except that students currently holding office might continue to serve until the end of their current term of duty. The Chairperson replied that the Board could in March eliminate that provision and make the Guidelines effective immediately.

With the understanding that in that case anyone not meeting the Guidelines would have to step down, Dr. Bernstein stated that she would be prepared to go along with a postponement.

The Board voted unanimously to postpone a vote on the Guidelines until the March meeting.

At this point Dr. Jacobs left the meeting.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved and reports noted:

A. GRAMM-RUDMAN - HOLLINGS DEFICIT REDUCTION AMENDMENT:

WHEREAS, The Gramm-Rudman - Hollings deficit reduction amendment has been enacted into law by the United States Congress and the President; and

WHEREAS, The law includes an automatic formula for reducing the federal deficit whose constitutionality has been challenged and which would require massive cutbacks in vital education, research, health and social service programs, while exempting other parts of the budget and tax policy as deficit reduction options; and

WHEREAS, The automatic formula would have a devastating effect on programs providing financial aid to college students, including estimated cutbacks of nearly five percent in academic year 1986-87 and as much as thirty percent in academic year 1987-88. At The City University of New York, cutbacks in the Pell Grant program alone could total over $30 million during this period and affect more than 80,000 students; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York urges the United States Congress and the President to repeal the automatic trigger provisions of the Gramm-Rudman amendment and provide instead a federal deficit policy that is appropriate, flexible and not destructive to programs providing educational opportunity and human services to our neediest citizens; and be it further

RESOLVED, That copies of this statement be made available to the governing boards of institutions of higher education around the country to alert them to this pressing concern.

B. ALBANY TRIP: Mrs. Bloom reported that the Committee had reviewed the arrangements made by the Office of the Secretary for the Board’s trip to Albany on February 3 through February 4. The Board will be in Albany very early this year. The Governor’s budget request was released on January 14 and the 30-day amendment period will end on February 15. Formal legislative review officially begins on February 11, when the Chancellor will present testimony to the Assembly Ways and Means Committee and Senate Finance Committee. The Board, therefore, will have the opportunity to communicate the University’s needs early in the process.

The Board’s bus will be leaving from the Graduate School and University Center on West 43rd Street at 12:45 P.M. on Monday, February 3. Trustees who plan to travel to Albany on their own should arrive at the Albany Hilton between 4 P.M. and 5 P.M. At 5 P.M. there will be a briefing in Chairman Murphy’s suite. A small reception for legislative leaders will be held at 6:30 P.M. and a larger reception for legislative committee members and staff will follow. The next day, appointments will take place with legislators in their offices. Some meetings will be hosted by legislators for the Trustees to meet with a group. Several Trustees have indicated their appointment preferences to Martin Warmbrand and appropriate arrangements have been made. In addition, the Office of Governmental Relations has recommended appointments that would be helpful to the University.
The Chairperson stated that the Board will be going to Washington on February 25, which is part of a process relative to some deeply concerning developments on the Federal budget which could impact on the University.

C. LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM: (1) The Committee recommended to the Chancellor that the University acknowledge the new leadership of the Black and Puerto Rican Caucus, now chaired by Assemblyman Roger Green. An appropriate occasion in New York City to permit the participation of the Presidents and student and faculty representatives was suggested.

(2) A meeting of the Suffolk County Friends of The City University of New York will be held on Sunday, March 9, 1986, at the Suffolk Manor East in Hauppauge. As a result of the assistance of the colleges and the Alumni Associations, the Suffolk County Friends of CUNY now consists of alumni and faculty who reside in Suffolk. State Senator Kenneth P. LaValle, Chairman of the Senate Higher Education Committee, will be the featured guest speaker. Members of the Suffolk legislative delegation have been invited and a representative from the Office of the County Executive will greet the Friends.

D. SPECIAL EVENTS: (1) A highly successful meeting was held by Vice-Chairperson Edith Everett and a group of Salk Scholars to advance the program further. Mrs. Bloom, on behalf of the Committee, expressed appreciation for this important work.

(2) The Conference of Public and Non-Public Schools, sponsored by The City University and held at the Graduate School, was a great success.

(3) Mr. Allan Ostar, President of the American Association of State Colleges and Universities, will be honored with the Chancellor’s Medal at a reception scheduled for Thursday, January 30, at 5 P.M. in the Trustees Lounge.

(4) Later the same evening of January 30, Dr. Polk and the Council of Churches are honoring the Governor and Mrs. Cuomo, Harry Belafonte, Father Bruce Ritter, and Mrs. Joan B. Kroc at the Hotel Pierre.

(5) Chancellor Murphy will be speaking at the March 7 luncheon meeting of The City Club. Trustees and Presidents were encouraged to attend.

(6) The Manhattan borough hearing will be held on Thursday, February 13, 1986, from 4 to 6 P.M. in the Blue Room, Second Floor at City Hall.

E. CONDOLENCES: On behalf of the Committee, Mrs. Bloom extended condolences to the family of the late Senator John Calandra, stating that the University community will miss him very much. His support for the Italian-American Institute, CUNY colleges of the Bronx, and the University’s overall needs will be remembered and appreciated.

NO. 9. EARLY RETIREMENT AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: In response to a request from the Chairperson for an update on early retirement and affirmative action, Vice-Chancellor Bloom stated that the early retirees are leaving as of January 31. The only appointments made thus far were on a substitute or temporary basis. The University will now begin to fill these positions on a permanent basis, and a report will be made to the Board on the results of these actions. The University has put in place as a consequence of discussions at the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration, procedures with relation to affirmative action which will be followed in making these replacements.

In reply to a question from the Chairperson as to whether this report would be forthcoming in March, Vice-Chancellor Bloom stated that there would be in March a report as of October 1985 and some preliminary information with respect to the replacement of the early retirees.

The Chairperson asked that the calendar for the March meeting include a further report from Vice-Chancellor Bloom on this matter.
ADDED ITEM

NO. 10. APPOINTMENT OF DEAN - THE CITY UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the appointment of Dr. George I. Lythcott as Dean of the Medical School of The City University of New York and Dean of the Sophie Davis School of Biomedical Education at The City College, at a salary of $100,000 ($84,121 tax-levy - $15,879 non tax-levy) per annum, subject to financial ability, effective January 1, 1986; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Dr. Lythcott be appointed Professor of Medicine (Clinical) with tenure, at The City College, effective January 1, 1986; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees waive the appropriate section of the Governance Plan for the Medical School relating to the appointment of the Dean.

EXPLANATION: With the resignation of Dr. Leonard Meiselas as Dean, it was necessary to recruit immediately a new Dean to continue the development of and the process of securing accreditation for The City University Medical School. Dr. Lythcott is a seasoned academic and medical administrator and will provide the experienced leadership necessary at this time.

The Chairperson stated that this appointment was reviewed with the Ad Hoc Committee on the Medical School. There will immediately be put in place a search for a permanent long-term Dean as the purpose of this appointment for the next two or three years is to take the Medical School through the accreditation process.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:16 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY, UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MARCH 24, 1986

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:43 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D’Angelo

Judah Gribetz
Harold M. Jacobs
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Act. Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Evangelos J. Gizis
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch

President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joseph Shenker
President Edmond L. Volpe
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Everett and Mr. Howard was excused.
A. COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS: The Chairperson reported that Chancellor Murphy has been invited to become a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. He stated that this is a singular honor for Dr. Murphy and for the University.

B. PRESIDENTIAL HONOR: The Chairperson reported that Pres. Donna E. Shalala of Hunter College has been named to a commission formed by the Governor and the Mayor to recommend changes in the procedures of government flowing from events of the past eight or ten weeks.

C. BARUCH COLLEGE HONORS: The Chairperson reported that, according to the Gourman Report, an annual rating of undergraduate programs in American universities, Baruch's undergraduate accounting program is now the sixth ranked program in accounting in the country, behind the University of Michigan but ahead of the Universities of Illinois, Texas, and Wisconsin.

In addition, Baruch's faculty in economics has just been ranked first among non-PH.D. granting departments in the nation in terms of the number of times that faculty publications were written by scholars in the field of economics.

D. SLOAN FELLOWSHIP: The Chairperson reported that Associate Professor Michael Dine of the Physics Department of The City College has been awarded a $25,000 Research Fellowship by the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation.

E. BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT: The Chairperson reported that The College of Staten Island won the men's City University Basketball Tournament and The City College won in the women's division. The two tournaments received great coverage in the local media. On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson extended congratulations to both teams and both institutions.

F. GRANTS: The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK: The Ford Foundation has provided the following grants to the University:

(a) $49,500 for a conference: "Ralph Bunche: The Man and His Times."

(b) $20,000 to The Feminist Press to strengthen management and financial planning in its relocation to The City University of New York.

(2) THE MOUNT SINAI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE: The Mount Sinai School of Medicine has received $5 million from an anonymous donor for the Brookdale Center for Molecular Biology.

(3) THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received the following grants:

(a) $486,000 from the National Science Foundation (NSF) to extend for a second year an innovative model teacher training program to improve secondary science education in the public schools.

(b) $140,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to support a summer institute to assist high school teachers in developing a cross-cultural approach to the study of literature.

(c) $40,000 from the Jesse Smith Noyes Foundation to the Workshop Center of the College's School of Education, in honor of Prof. Lillian Weber, the founder and former Director of the Center.
(4) QUEENS COLLEGE: Queens College has received the following grants:

(a) $56,088 from the United Federation of Teachers/AFL-CIO for the support of a training program entitled "Project Co-op" for the period from September 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986 under the direction of Prof. Daniel Brovey of the School of Education.

(b) $35,000 from the North Shore Unitarian Universalist Veatch Program for the support of research entitled "New Alternatives for Communities Confronting the Refuse-Disposal Problem" for the period from November 15, 1985 through November 14, 1986 under the direction of Dr. Barry Commoner of the Center for the Biology of Natural Systems.

(c) $27,000 from the General Services Administration: National Historic Publications & Records Commission for the support of research entitled "The Papers of Robert Morris" for the period from November 1, 1985 through October 31, 1986 under the direction of Prof. John Catanzariti of the Department of History.

(d) $25,000 from the National Science Foundation for the support of research entitled "Analysis on Open Manifold" for the period from July 1, 1986 through December 31, 1987 under the direction of Prof. Jozef Dodziuk of the Department of Mathematics.

G. CONDOLENCES ON DEATH OF STUDENT: The Chairperson expressed condolences to the family of Jose Perez, who had been a student at The City College and met an untimely and violent death in his efforts a week ago in trying to come to the aid of people in his apartment house. Mr. Perez was planning to become an architect. He was an exemplary young man and his loss to his family and his community is a deep and disturbing one. Condolences to his family will be expressed through the Secretariat, and the meeting will be closed in his memory.

At this point Mr. Gribetz and Mr. Rivera joined the meeting.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for March 24, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E. ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for March 24, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E. ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.
2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor introduced Ms. Terry Karamanos, the newly appointed Director of Governmental Relations. Ms. Karamanos has been working for Congressman Biaggi for a number of years in Washington. She is very able and has been widely admired. She will now be representing the University’s interests in Albany as well as monitoring those interests both at City Hall and in Washington, D.C.

(b) The Chancellor would have introduced Florida Negron, the newly elected chairperson of the University Student Senate, but she had not yet joined the meeting.

(c) The Chancellor stated that this is the week presumably of the official adoption of the State budget. The University is continuing to work hard at the pursuit of legislative redress of those items originally requested which were not included in the proposed Executive Budget. It is expected that the various visits, including those made by the Board and the staff, and the thousands of letters written by students, faculty, and administrators throughout the University, in support of the additions and restorations to the original budget, will be reflected in the budget to be passed at the end of this week. The University is continuing a day by day monitoring of the negotiations concerning the budget.

At this point Mrs. Titone joined the meeting.

(d) During the past few weeks, testimony had been given before the City Council and the Board of Estimate. The City Council’s Education Committee has been working closely with the University. A meeting was held with its chairman and principal committee members. The Council and the Board of Estimate have been provided with some specific items, some of which are in the State budget and some of which are special and relate to the City budget. As soon as the State budget is adopted, the University will direct its energy and attention to the City budget.

(e) The Chancellor reported that testimony has been given before the House Subcommittee on Postsecondary Education as well as a number of national organizations of financial aid officers on the whole issue of financial aid, Pell Grants, etc., which appear to have been dramatically reduced as a result of recommendations made in the President’s budget. This will be carefully watched by the University. We continue to play a major national role in organizing not only other universities but in representing a number of different organizations under a coalition arrangement to advance the best interests of the students, which is to resist as well as can be done the reduction in Pell Grants and other student financial aid programs. If the President’s budget as it is currently constituted is allowed to stand, it would have a severe and deleterious effect on the welfare of the students.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of January 27, 1986 be approved.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS: RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments, the colleges, and for the period 4/1/86-8/31/86 with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
<td>Shakin, Carl</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queens College</td>
<td>Rabassa, Gregory</td>
<td>Romance Languages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prof. Shakin and Prof. Rabassa were introduced.
At this point Ms. Negron joined the meeting.

B. ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIVERSITY SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER TITLE:

RESOLVED, That the title, Sign Language Interpreter, be established in the non-competitive class of the classified civil service system of The City University of New York; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the employees in the title be employed on an hourly basis not to exceed 900 hours per annum.

EXPLANATION: With the support of Governor Mario Cuomo, the Executive Budget includes $150,000 for services to deaf students at LaGuardia Community College and Lehman College. A large portion of these funds are earmarked for interpreter services for deaf students. Persons with training and competency in the use of sign language are required to provide such services on an "as needed" basis. Other colleges in the University may also need to provide similar services to deaf students. Pending approval of the non-competitive status by the New York State Civil Service Commission, appointments will be made on a provisional basis.

Section 6207 of the New York State Education Law deems The City University of New York to be a municipal employer for the purpose of administering The New York State Civil Service Law. Pending the establishment of its own civil service system, The City University of New York is empowered to establish University Civil Service titles under the authority of the University Board of Trustees.

The terms and conditions of employment for the new title will be the subject of collective bargaining between the University and the appropriate recognized union.

C. EARLY RETIREMENT AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Vice-Chancellor Bloom stated that the report, requested by the Board in January and circulated to the Board prior to the meeting, outlines the vacancies that have resulted from the early retirement program at the University, the allocation of positions to the colleges, the distribution of the placements of people hired to replace the retirees. This is an ongoing process because new people continue to be hired to replace the early retirees. There is also a note in the report indicating that other positions are also being filled, but the report only addresses itself to the positions being filled as a result of the early retirements. In summary, the report indicates that of the faculty who have left, 12% were minority and 33% female. Their replacements are 25% minority and 55% female. With respect to the other instructional staff - Business Manager and DEO positions, etc. - those leaving were 18% minority and 62% female and the replacements are 36% minority and 53% female. Of the non-instructional staff which includes the civil service titles, 19% of the retirees were minority and 76% female, and the replacements are 40% minority and 76% female. This is an ongoing process, and the numbers are changing as new people are still being appointed and all of the early retirement positions have not as yet been filled.

The Chancellor stated that the University has two commitments. When the early retirement legislation was passed, the legislative committees asked very clearly as a condition of support for this legislation that the University pursue the legislative goal of affirmative action as the vacancies occurred as a result of early retirements. They were assured that the University would make every effort to do that. This Board has done the same. The numbers are unrefined numbers, and it is in the middle of a process. However, the University has been cognizant of both the legislators' and the Board's intentions with respect to affirmative action. The process reflects both the greater availability of minorities generally, the attractiveness of both The City University and the City of New York to many who have been recruited, and the commitment of the University to affirmative action. There are two or three things that have to be said. One is that this is not across the board with regard to all institutions nor is it with regard to all disciplines or with regard to all minorities. The University is aware of the fact that it does a little bit better in some areas. The Chancellor has had discussions with people in the University with respect to
what can be done to enlarge the pool with respect to the opportunities for minorities and women and how individual institutions can meet their own aspirations with regard to the diversification of their faculty. This is part of an ongoing process. It has a history. It will have a future. No one can fault the University's intention in this regard. The numbers deserve a longer analysis and discussion, but there are still categories of potential employees that are not tapped into to the degree that they ought to be. It should be clear, however, that in the main the University has doubled the number of minority appointments that the total pool availability nationally produces. The University should do at least that well and perhaps better. The University is still learning and continuing its efforts. The Chancellor stated that the Presidents have made singular efforts within their institutions and will continue to do so.

Prof. Wasser pointed out that the Chancellor has initiated discussions on ways of improving the record on affirmative action with the executive committee of the University Faculty Senate and also intends to initiate a discussion at the plenary session on March 25 on this matter. The Senate is fully aware of the need to improve the record. It has been going along well, but it could be much better.

In reply to a question from Mr. D'Angelo as to what was considered early retirement, the Chancellor stated that the legislation provided for persons 55 or older to retire early. People had to make their decisions early to allow for time to replace them. This provision was available only to senior college faculty although the University has made an effort to extend the right, as has the Union, to all members of the bargaining unit.

Mr. D'Angelo asked what the average age of the early retirees was and was told that they were in the early to mid-sixties. Not many of those in the fifties opted for the early retirement.

Mr. Rivera expressed disappointment with some aspects of the report, but understood that the process was ongoing and there are still some open vacancies. He asked that the Board look into affirmative action with respect to representation on the faculty and on the staff that administers the University. He spoke of a seminar in San Diego with respect to demographics. In eight or ten years the student body of the University will be close to 80 or 90% minority. He suggested that the Board take a close look at what it can do to try to improve the faculty and the administrative staff. This might be taken up by the Long-Range Planning Committee since this is a long-range situation. If necessary, this could be considered at a retreat. The Board must explore ways of shaping the University to meet the needs of future generations of students.

The Chairperson stated that early retirement and the filling of the lines made available by this provision is part of a larger picture. It is a great opportunity, and the Board has an obligation to try to be as creative and aggressive as possible with respect to recruiting and staffing patterns.

Dr. Canino expressed some disappointment with regard to the new appointments of faculty. She pointed out that Hispanic appointments to the faculty represent only 3% of the new appointments and Black faculty only 13% of the new appointments. She hoped that the University could look forward to a better record with the vacancies that remain.

The Chairperson stated that the University has an opportunity and an obligation to do whatever it can and stated his personal commitment. The comments made by the Trustees have indicated to the Chancellery and the Presidents the critical importance attached to this matter by the Board.

**NO. 4 X. STUDENT EX OFFICIO TRUSTEE:** The Chairperson introduced to the Trustees and the Administration the ex officio Trustee, the newly elected chair of the University Student Senate, Ms. Florida Negron. He spoke of her long experience with the University as a student at Hostos and President of the Student Government of that College and stated that the Board looked forward to working with her.
Ms. Negron made the following statement for the record:

Good afternoon. Thank you for your welcome. I am Flerida Negron. I was elected to the Chair of the University Student Senate no more than 24 hours ago.

I am a registered student in good standing at Eugenio Maria de Hostos Community College and the President of its student body.

I wish I could make an uplifting and vibrant statement to you. However, the state of affairs of the Student Senate is everything but uplifting. I wish I were in a position to be able to report to you that all of the 180,000 students in the CUNY system were happy and satisfied with you and the Student Senate.

Unfortunately, they are not.

It is my duty as the new ex officio Trustee to keep you informed of past developments. However, little will be gained and less will be achieved if we were to engage one another with what has transpired over the past three years. Rather, I am here to apprise you of the concerns that students have and what we must do to address them.

As the new ex officio Trustee, one of my duties is to keep you abreast of the collective pulse and heartbeat of 180,000 students.

We all know the patient is not well. In fact, the diagnosis was catastrophic. However, the Student Senate will not merely survive, it will thrive. It will thrive only if we join together to eradicate what ails the student body.

The problems which have been unearthed mirror those that plague the present New York City administration. Distrust and dishonesty appear to have been the cornerstones of the administration of the previous Student Senate.

As ex officio member, I am calling upon your assistance. We can only begin to rebuild the confidence in The City University by addressing all unresolved questions and putting together a comprehensive plan which would encourage the finding of solutions for the myriad of problems we are presently confronting.

The question of accountability is a fundamental one. The following question must be answered in order to ensure it does not happen again:

How was it that it was possible for a person to pose as a student and continue to control the purse strings of the Student Senate without the knowledge of the Board of Trustees? Who knew? When was it known? And why did this body fail to remedy the situation?

I wish to acknowledge the selflessness of a few students who took on the task of saving the Student Senate and The City University from further damage. It is their concern and mine as well, that their efforts will be viewed as positive ones. Their motives were to cure and restore the Student Senate to a body that deserves the respect of citizens on a City, State and national level.

As the new ex officio member of this body, I am requesting that you join me in the following:

A. That a full audit of the University Student Senate be held immediately. The audit should encompass all University Student Senate expenditures for the past three years.
B. That an audit be held for each and every branch of the CUNY system with respect to the spending of College Association fees for the past five years.

C. That a task force be named to investigate the causes of the high student drop out rate especially at the community colleges.

D. That CUNY develop a comprehensive day care policy (i.e. at City College where the administration has not supported funding for the child development center).

E. That CUNY scrutinize its affirmative action policy. CUNY lags behind other major institutions with regard to hiring more black and latino professors.

F. We must also investigate claims by students that some local administrations have usurped or encroached on the powers of student governments. Clearly these are not the best of times.

It is time for us to roll up our proverbial sleeves and begin to put the CUNY house in order.

Thank you for your attention and anticipated cooperation.

The Chancellor appreciated hearing about the issues that Ms. Negron and the students were particularly interested in having scrutinized. He planned to respond to her statement, stating that as all other Members of the Board, she is entitled to have her questions answered about the University’s processes, policies, the ways in which it carries out its processes, its inadequacies.

The Chairperson thanked Ms. Negron for a summary of her program and the Chancellor for his initial response. He pointed out that by law Ms. Negron is a full voting member of the Board and that there is student representation on each of the committees of the Board. She will be nominating members to these committees as the Student Senate representatives. The Board welcomes change and welcomes Ms. Negron as the new student representative and that she will bring new and fresh ideas to the Board and all of the Board’s activities. It will be an exciting process, and the Chairperson extended the Board’s commitment to work closely with Ms. Negron to realize the goals that will be good for the students and for the University overall. The Chairperson thanked Ms. Negron for a clear statement of what she intended the Board to do, and the Board will try to be as responsive as it can in working together as colleagues on behalf of this great University.

At this point Dr. Jacobs and Mr. Gribetz left the meeting.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - SCHOOL OF MUSIC CONSTRUCTION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the contract documents and cost estimate of $19,800,000 as prepared by the firm of Wank, Adams, Slavin Associates/Marquis Associates, for the construction of the School of Music at Queens College, Project No. QC211-084, and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to advertise, bid and award contracts for the construction of the aforesaid new School of Music.

EXPLANATION: The 1985-1986 State Budget included funding authorization to construct a new School of Music for Queens College. The provision of these funds is contingent on enactment of pending legislation and a subsequent bond sale by the Dormitory Authority.
The new School of Music will provide approximately 56,930 net assignable square feet of space in a building of 124,665 gross square feet and will accommodate the Music School's instructional program, a 500 seat Recital Hall, a Chorale Room and Music Library.

The plans have been reviewed and accepted by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management, and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York.

It is recommended that the final contract documents be accepted and authorization to invite bids and award contracts for the construction of this new facility be given.

B. YORK COLLEGE - HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION FACILITY CONSTRUCTION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the contract documents and cost estimate of $12,670,000 as prepared by the firm of Cain, Farrell & Bell, Architects, for the construction of the new Health and Physical Education Facility at York College, Project No. YC206-084; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to advertise, bid and award contracts for the construction of the aforesaid new Health and Physical Education Facility.

EXPLANATION: The 1985-86 State Budget included funding authorization to construct a new Health and Physical Education Facility for York College. The provision of these funds is contingent on enactment of pending legislation and a subsequent bond sale by the Dormitory Authority.

The new Health and Physical Education Facility will provide approximately 52,899 net assignable square feet of space and will accommodate a gymnasium, swimming pool, and various other health and physical education related facilities, along with administrative and service areas.

The plans have been reviewed and accepted by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management, and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York.

It is recommended that the final contract documents be accepted and authorization to invite bids and award contracts for the construction of this new facility be given.

C. YORK COLLEGE - AUDITORIUM AND THEATRE CONSTRUCTION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the contract documents and cost estimate of $12,000,902 as prepared by the firm of James Stewart Polshek and Partners, Architects, for the construction of the new Auditorium and Theater at York College, Project No. YC205-084; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to advertise, bid and award contracts for the construction of the aforesaid new Auditorium and Theater.

EXPLANATION: The 1985-86 State Budget included funding authorization to construct a new Auditorium and Theater for York College. The provision of these funds is contingent on enactment of pending legislation and a subsequent bond sale by the Dormitory Authority.

The new Auditorium and Theater will provide approximately 38,324 net assignable square feet of space, with a fixed seating capacity of 1500 and 185 persons per facility, respectively. Included in the facility will be full support and administration service space allocations.

The plans have been reviewed and accepted by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management, and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York.

It is recommended that the final contract documents be accepted and authorization to invite bids and award contracts for the construction of this new facility be given.
D. QUEENS COLLEGE - VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of David Paul Helpern, P.C., Architects and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at Queens College, Combined Project No. CU776-084, at an estimated cost of $843,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. REMSEN HALL AND KLAPPER HALL - Masonry Restoration. The project consists of replacement of built-up roofing, patching or parapet walls & flashing to prevent water infiltration. (QC413-084 & QC414-084)

2. SECURITY LIGHTING - Campus. The project consists of providing exterior lighting at various locations to maintain campus safety. (QC839-084)

3. FITZGERALD GYMNASIUM - Emergency Lighting. The project consists of providing an emergency generator and provision for emergency lighting fixtures to conform to code requirements. (QC941-084)

The estimate of $843,000 includes contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

E. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - ARCHITECTURAL CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Roe/Eliseo, Incorporated for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of Various Alteration Projects at Brooklyn College, CUNY Project No. CU961-085, at a fee not to exceed $304,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Brooklyn College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the Rehabilitation Projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,694,290.

The project consists of:

GERSHWIN/WHITMAN HALL - Replacement of Windows - (BY790-085)

ROOSEVELT HALL - Upgrade Gymnasium Lighting - (BY930-085)

PLAZA BUILDING - Provide additional multi-use Computer Science Laboratory and Periodic on-line Registration Facility - (BY933-085)

INGERSOLL HALL - Provide Building Space Utilization Study, to determine most effective use of all spaces - (BY003-085)

F. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - NUCLEAR RESONANCE SPECTROMETER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to enter into an agreement with IBM, 590 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y., utilizing New York State Contract No. P19009, for the purchase of a 250MHz Nuclear Resonance Spectrometer, at an estimated total cost of $282,720 on a sixty (60) month installment purchase payment plan; the estimated year cost of $56,544 to be charged to New York State Tax Levy Code 70 451057 1A 85 57600 (257001300), or any other such codes subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Presently the College has a thirteen year old 60MHz NMR spectrometer with capability limited to proton analysis. The new instrument is capable of analyzing such important isotopes as carbon 13, phosphorous 31, and flourine 19. It operates in the fourier transform mode, permitting analysis of very dilute solutions and performance of state-of-the-art NMR experiments. This instrument is necessary to the Chemistry Department for both teaching and doing research using NMR spectroscopy.
G. BROOKLYN COLLEGE – INGERSOLL HALL REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest qualified bidder to furnish all labor and materials necessary to rehabilitate ten (10) environmental chambers in Ingersoll Hall at an estimated cost of $125,000 chargeable to New York State Tax Levy Code 70 248959 1A 85 55304 (217401384) or other such funds subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The environmental chambers are in operation constantly and have deteriorated rapidly over the past years. The Biology Department depends on them for instructional and research programs.

H. LEHMAN COLLEGE - REPLACEMENT OF INDIVIDUALIZED LEARNING/LANGUAGE RESOURCES LAB:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize the Business Manager of Herbert H. Lehman College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase, over not more than two years, of an Individualized Learning/Language Resources Laboratory at a total estimated cost of $150,000, chargeable to budget code 7007-176-8601-801-2-691-01-300 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: In the interest of efficiency and economy, and support of the academic mission, a replacement for the present equipment is sought. The present language laboratory is over 15 years old and changes in technology have rendered the equipment obsolete. The equipment is costly to repair and maintain and the design of the equipment makes it incompatible with other similar systems. Available parts are expensive, difficult to obtain and can be ordered only from a single manufacturer in Great Britain.

I. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MAINTENANCE SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the documents and specifications and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive bids and open and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of maintenance service for the period July 1, 1986 through June 30, 1987 with the option to renew for two consecutive one-year periods at an estimated cost per annum of $950,000 chargeable to code 217801401.

EXPLANATION: Maintenance services are essential to the College to insure health and safety of students, faculty and staff and to insure the continued maintenance of College Buildings.

Dr. Bernstein asked if, in view of the current atmosphere, in the final contracts accepted, the Explanation could contain another sentence or two specifying that the contractor accepted was the lowest bidder and a good contractor or was not the lowest bidder with a reason for the choice. It would be helpful to the Board of Trustees to have this information. It is probably included in the Committee minutes but most of the Trustees do not have time to scrutinize the minutes closely.

Vice-Chancellor Farley pointed out that the Board is approving the bidding documents which indicates that the contracts have not yet been bid.

Dr. Bernstein replied that her comment relates to the time that the decision is made, and Vice Chancellor Farley stated that it then comes in as a report item after the fact and that there is no discretion since the law mandates that the contract be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

The Chairperson suggested that a footnote be added to this section in the minutes indicating that the contracts must be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.
Mr. D'Angelo stated that there is a great deal of discussion about this in the Committee and that there is no reason that the proper language could not be secured from the University’s attorneys to describe the mandated process. Everyone must be sensitive to what is occurring in the City at this time and will continue to go on and should go on. Everything should be done to reassure the Trustees that the job is being done the way it should be.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - M.S. IN NUTRITION:

RESOLVED, That the program in Nutrition leading to the Master of Science degree, to be offered at Brooklyn College, be approved, effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program in Nutrition is designed to provide students the knowledge and skill needed to pursue careers in the expanding field of nutrition and related areas. In 1980, the U.S. Department of Labor predicted that employment of dietitians would grow faster then the average for all occupations through 1990. These predictions have held up according to the latest reports in the Occupational Outlook Handbook (1984-85 edition). The proposed curriculum reflects an interdisciplinary and holistic approach to the study of nutrition consistent with new directions in the field. The program will also provide excellent preparation for those who later decide to pursue a doctorate in this field. And, even though the program is primarily intended for students with a strong undergraduate background in human nutrition, it is also structured to accommodate students drawn from allied fields, especially those interested in qualifying for membership in the American Dietetic Association and becoming registered dietitians.

At this point Mr. Gribetz rejoined the meeting and Ms. Negron left.

B. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - CERTIFICATE AND A.A.S. IN COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY:

RESOLVED, That the programs in Commercial Photography leading to a certificate and to the Associate in Applied Science degree, to be offered at LaGuardia Community College, be approved, effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Commercial Photography programs are designed to prepare students for employment as photographers, assistant photographers, and film processing technicians. Metropolitan New York City is one of the nation's leading areas for commercial and industrial photography. Hundreds of commercial studios, portrait studios, and custom processing laboratories provide the creative and technical expertise required by an increasing demand for the wide range of photographic images essential to advertising, public relations, design, publishing, and communications. Recent surveys of commercial and portrait studios and custom processing laboratories in the metropolitan area have shown that there is a need for personnel skilled in photographic and film processing techniques. The New York State Labor Department projects that through 1990 in New York City there will be 378 new job openings annually for photographers and 547 new job openings annually for photography process workers.

In response to this employment and career opportunity, LaGuardia has proposed a two-phase commercial photography program. The first phase is a one-year full-time certificate program that emphasizes specialized technical training in preparation for entry level employment in the photography industry. Upon completion of the certificate, students will be counselled and strongly encouraged to continue their studies toward the A.A.S. degree in a part-time program extending over six quarters. This phase will combine further study and full-time employment. Students will upgrade their technical and visual skills in photography and design while expanding their exposure to the liberal arts and sciences.

At this point Ms. Negron rejoined the meeting.

C. THE CITY COLLEGE - B.S. IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION:

RESOLVED, That the program in Early Childhood Education leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree and N-6 Teacher Certification, to be offered at The City College, be approved, effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.
EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to provide a specially structured baccalaureate program for working adults who wish to pursue their careers in education as early childhood teachers. The program is designed primarily to meet the needs of those students currently employed as paraprofessionals by the New York City Board of Education who wish to move up the "Career Ladder" and become certified. City College presently has a liberal arts program leading to the Bachelor of Arts designed for mature working adults offered through the Center for Worker Education. The format of the proposed program would follow that of the Center's program and would incorporate the liberal arts courses developed for that program with newly designed education courses developed by the School of Education with the Center's staff. The new curriculum consists of a rigorous sequence of liberal arts courses and a forty-four credit concentration of professional education courses, in addition to electives.

Not only are many students interested in the program, but school systems also have a need for graduates of the program. New York City has entered a period of critical teacher shortage. The introduction of pre-kindergarten and all day kindergarten programs, and the reduction of class size have resulted in a strong need for early childhood teachers in the public school system.

Dr. Bernstein stated that she has on occasion been a little unhappy with the Center for Worker Education, but she did understand that one of the advantages of having this program at the Center for Worker Education is that it is packaged in a way which makes it possible for people who are working full-time to take the program, something which they could not do if the program were at City College itself.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BOARD GUIDELINES - ELIGIBILITY FOR SENATORS AND OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE: The resolution was moved and seconded.

Ms. Negron asked that Guideline 1a. specifying that "Full-time students must carry a minimum of 12 credit hours" be sent back to the Committee for further study. This guideline is discriminatory toward students taking remedial courses, who though they may be carrying 12 contact hours are not carrying 12 credit hours.

The Chairperson stated that he would interpret that to mean that if a student were taking 2 remedial courses of 3 contact hours or the equivalent of 3 credits each, that would count toward the 12.

Acting Deputy Chancellor Mucciolo pointed out that full-time versus part-time student status for participation in student governments locally is decided in terms of each college's governance.

Ms. Negron stated that credit hour is not the same as contact hour.

Dr. Bernstein stated that both the Ad Hoc Committee which drafted the resolution and the Committee on Student Affairs which considered it did mean credit hours. She pointed out that a student in the first year who is taking remediation courses and only 6 or 9 credits in addition ought to finish the remediation before qualifying for University Student Senate membership. It was a deliberate decision on the part of the Committee that part of the eligibility criteria for the University Student Senate be 12 credit hours for a full-time student, 6 credit hours for a part-time student, and 3 credit hours for a graduate student. This does not apply to internal student governments.

The Chairperson pointed out the possibility of a student converting to part-time status so that he or she could take 6 credit hours in addition to the remediation, and Dr. Bernstein agreed that this was a possibility.

Dr. Canino questioned the disparity between this definition and the definition of some of the colleges as full-time and was told that the definitions served different purposes as for example, financial aid. She asked if the colleges would have to change their definitions to conform to this resolution, and the reply was negative since this resolution has nothing to do with internal college governance. This is a Board requirement for eligibility to run or to hold an office in the University Student Senate. It would not have any impact on what the individual colleges do with respect to grading and evaluating their own course loads and financial aid standards which relate back to a University standard for the most part anyway. In reply to a question from Mr. Baard, Vice-Chancellor Corbie confirmed that all present members of the University Student Senate are duly registered students.
The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby adopts the following guidelines for eligibility for service as senators and officers of the University Student Senate of The City University of New York:

PREAMBLE

In accordance with its policy making authority and responsibilities, the University Trustees have determined that satisfactory academic achievement and progress as a degree seeking student at a college of the University is an essential prerequisite to holding and adequately fulfilling the responsibilities of student office.

It is the responsibility of the University, and its Trustees as fiduciaries, to insure that the educational and extra-curricular programs of the University are operated in the best interests of students and all other affected constituencies of the University. The academic standards hereby adopted are considered essential for the personal well-being and academic progress of students who seek to take on the additional responsibility of student leadership, as well as for the students and other members of the University community.

ELIGIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE:

The following guidelines apply to each semester a student is running for and/or holding office, whether by election, appointment, or ex-officio status, in the University Student Senate. The positions subject to these guidelines are the chair, vice-chair, treasurer, the evening, graduate, senior college, and community college representatives at large, the senators, the alternates, and any other offices established by the University Student Senate. In these guidelines, credit hours refer to actual credit hours, and not equivalent or contact hours.

1. Students must be enrolled in a degree program at the University as a full-time, part-time, or graduate student.
   a. Full-time students must carry a minimum of 12 credit hours.
   b. Part-time students must carry a minimum of 6 credit hours, except if the student has already accumulated 24 credit hours, in which case the student shall be allowed to carry a minimum of 3 credit hours.
   c. Graduate students must carry a minimum of 3 credit hours and/or be certified part-time.

2. Students must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.

3. In order to participate in the University Student Senate, students must be certified as being in compliance with these Guidelines by the college president, or his/her designee, to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs.

These Guidelines shall be effective immediately, except that students currently holding office may continue to serve as an officer until the end of their current term of office.

Ms. Negron abstained.

Dr. Bernstein stated that she hoped the colleges would set up the appropriate procedures and appropriate liaison with the Vice-Chancellor for Student Affairs so that it will be known at the end of each semester what the student's standing is and whether that student is eligible to run and/or continue holding office. There have been a few gaps in recent history.
B. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK ATHLETIC CONFERENCE:

RESOLVED, That The City University of New York Athletic Conference be formally established to promote the establishment, maintenance, and implementation of the highest standards of competition, interest, integrity, and efficiency in the administration of intercollegiate athletic activities within the eight member senior colleges and the five member community colleges of The City University.

The Athletic Conference will have a board consisting of the athletic directors of the member colleges. The Athletic Conference Board, subject to and consistent with the policies of the Board of Trustees on Intercollegiate Athletics will enact rules and regulations to achieve its purposes, and to provide procedures for enforcement and discipline for violations thereof.

The Conference will have two divisions; one for the senior colleges, and one for the community colleges. The senior colleges will be affiliated with the National Collegiate Athletic Association, Division III, and the community colleges will be affiliated with the appropriate regional section of the National Junior College Athletic Association.

The City University of New York Athletic Conference Senior College Division consists of:

1. Baruch College
2. The City College
3. Hunter College
4. John Jay College
5. Lehman College
6. Medgar Evers College
7. College of Staten Island
8. York College

The City University of New York Athletic Conference, Community College Division consists of:

1. Borough of Manhattan Community College
2. Bronx Community College
3. Kingsborough Community College
4. New York City Technical College
5. Queensborough Community College

Other CUNY colleges may join the Conference upon membership application.

The Athletic Conference will sponsor the following sports:

MENS
baseball
basketball
cross country
soccer
tennis
track

WOMENS
basketball
cross country
softball

tennis
track

Sports may be added or deleted by vote of the Conference Board. The Conference will conduct championship tournaments and/or recognize championships in each sport.

The Conference will be administered by a CUNY Athletic Conference Director selected by the Conference Board (athletics directors) with the approval of the Council of Presidents Subcommittee on Student Affairs and Special Programs. The Athletic Conference Director will report to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs. A Conference Advisory Committee composed of one senior college president, one community college...
president, one representative of the University Faculty Senate, one representative of the University Student Senate, one representative of the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs, and the Conference director will meet periodically to provide general advice and counsel to the Conference.

EXPLANATION: Since 1972, the CUNY athletic directors have been involved in an effort to restructure athletics within The City University of New York. Their major thrust has been directed at bringing existing athletic activities into an organized conference structure. This resolution formally establishes the CUNY Athletic Conference, which has been operating as a senior college conference, and is now being expanded to include a community college division. Approximately 2500 students now participate in CUNY athletic teams. This proposal was endorsed by the Council of Presidents on March 3, 1986.

Dr. Bernstein indicated that this resolution was to be financed by 15 cents - and she was not sure if this was for a semester or a year - from the college student budgets to the University Student Senate, which will then turn over $24,000 to the Athletic Conference and keep about $3,000 for its student newspaper. She asked what the effect of this would be on the college budgets and whether the Board would be asked for a 15 cent increase in the fee at each of the colleges. She asked how this is going to work and how the colleges feel about it.

Pres. Brown stated that in the discussion with the Presidents, it was agreed that each college would provide $2,000 from its athletic budget for the operation of the Conference. There was discussion of an increase in the University Student Senate fee of 15 cents but that has not been considered by the University Student Senate. There is at present a sufficient amount of money for this purpose.

Prof. Wasser stated that Dr. Bernstein had referred to something that is not in the resolution and that is how it will be financed. He pointed out that the policy is being approved with no indication of how it will be financed. He asked if the motion with respect to financing will come before the Board or be implemented administratively.

Pres. Brown stated that this is an organizational resolution and monies for the activities are already available in the college budgets and the athletic budgets. In addition, should the University Student Senate be willing to add a certain amount to this, it would be possible to expand some of the normal activities. The Conference can function acceptably with the monies already in place.

The Chairperson pointed out that any additional funding would have to come before the Board for action.

C. BOARD RESOLUTION ON SMOKING:

WHEREAS, Smoking has been clearly identified as the source of a wide range of fatal and debilitating diseases, and

WHEREAS, Approximately 95 percent of the people who smoke in the United States begin before the age of 21, and

WHEREAS, The University Student Senate has passed a resolution "to initiate programs and policies to educate students on the dangers of smoking in particular and on the importance of good health," and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees shares with the University Student Senate its concern with the effects of smoking on the health of The City University's community; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University applauds the initiative taken by the University Student Senate in forming the University Student Senate Task Force on Student Health to address this important issue and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees wholeheartedly endorses the actions taken by the University Student Senate and urges the University community to support and encourage in every way the work of the University Student Senate Task Force in educating students to the dangers of smoking.

Mrs. Bloom and Mr. D'Angelo voted NO.

Mr. D'Angelo stated that there are so many other things that involve health. If a person wants to smoke, he has as much right to smoke as one who doesn’t want to smoke.

Prof. Wasser pointed out that a resolution will come before the plenary session of the University Faculty Senate on March 25 which will focus on the fact that every classroom is supposed to have a “No Smoking” sign.

Dr. Bernstein stated that although she is a smoker and feels that people should have a choice as to whether or not they wish to smoke, she was glad to vote for this resolution because she thinks that an educational campaign to explain to students the dangers of smoking is a very good idea. If students can be persuaded not to smoke, that will be fine.

Mrs. Bloom stated that after fifty-odd years, on September 10, 1985, she stopped smoking. Nevertheless, she voted against the resolution because she believes smoking or not smoking is a personal choice. She could support a resolution to make certain that no student in the University is using crack or heroin or marijuana or a resolution with respect to the fumes emanating from car exhausts. She cannot support no smoking because she believes it is absolutely personal.

Mr. Rivera pointed out that the resolution was not a prohibition against smoking but was intended to educate students about its dangers, to which Mrs. Bloom replied that the City of New York and the Surgeon General have been trying to educate people. If that hasn’t helped, she does not believe this resolution will help and cannot support it.

Mr. Baard applauded the effort of the University Faculty Senate to focus on this problem at the plenary session and asked for the support of the College Presidents to enforce such a ban which is a City ordinance.

Mrs. Titone supported this resolution, indicating that it is a first step.

Mr. Cenci spoke of some of the evil effects attributed to smoking.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved and reports noted:

A. VOTER REGISTRATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York encourages efforts in the University and its colleges to educate members of the University community regarding the importance of exercising their constitutional right to vote. The Board endorses, therefore, the implementation of voter registration drives at the colleges of The City University.

EXPLANATION: At its meeting on March 22, 1982, the Board of Trustees adopted a policy statement endorsing voter registration programs at The City University college campuses. The Board of Trustees reaffirms its commitment to supporting university-wide efforts to facilitate a voter registration campaign. Chancellor Murphy has appointed President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr. to chair a Council of Presidents’ Task Force on Voter Registration. It is the Board’s intent to establish a City University Voter Registration Drive through a collaborative effort of the college presidents, appropriate Central Office staff, representatives of the University Student Senate, the University Faculty Senate and labor and community groups. All programs of voter registration shall be non partisan and solely designed to encourage the University community to exercise its civic responsibility to vote.
B. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION - HARRY VAN ARSDALE, JR.: At the direction of the Chairperson, the Secretary cast a single vote on behalf of the Trustees present to adopt the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Harry Van Arsdale, Jr. devoted more than half a century to championing the cause of the workers of New York City and State; and

WHEREAS, Harry Van Arsdale, Jr., born and raised in Hell’s Kitchen, rose through the ranks to become an invaluable colleague and advisor to mayors and governors and helped to shape the foundations of state and city labor policies and

WHEREAS, After achieving the height of his personal success as president of the New York Central Labor Council, he never wavered in his commitment to protect the welfare, civic rights and privileges of the City’s blue collar workers; and

WHEREAS, During the City’s severe fiscal crisis of 1975-76, Harry Van Arsdale, Jr. was a central figure instrumental in preventing municipal collapse; and

WHEREAS, Animated by a lifelong missionary zeal for education, including higher education, especially for workers and the children of workers, and for the economically and educationally disadvantaged, Harry Van Arsdale, Jr. became and remained an inveterate champion of the principle and practice of free tuition at The City University of New York; and

WHEREAS, As president and financial secretary of Local 3 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, he introduced the concept of accountability to the labor movement requiring that comprehensive reports of expenditures be made available to the rank and file; and

WHEREAS, His talent, creativity and instinct for leadership were the root of his distinguished reputation among political groups, labor and academic organizations and the working community; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York is saddened profoundly by the death of Harry Van Arsdale, Jr. on February 16, 1986 and extends its deepest sympathy to his family and friends.

Mr. D’Angelo stated that Mr. Van Arsdale’s work is still going on. A scholarship breakfast was held on Saturday to raise funds to enable a union member and his spouse to attend any college of their choosing. The resolution is accurate. This was his philosophy of work. He lived a full life. The Harry Van Arsdale, Jr. Association will be built to do more of his kind of work. At the time that the City was facing bankruptcy and the University was in danger of going down the drain, Mayor Beame met with Mr. Van Arsdale and the banks were kept open, and the teachers’ union and other organizations agreed to put up the money that kept the City from going bankrupt. Mr. Van Arsdale was not just a labor leader; he represented people.

The Chairperson asked that the resolution be transmitted to the family of Mr. Van Arsdale.

C. BOARD TRUSTEE TRIPS: Mrs. Bloom reported on the Board Trustee trips to Albany and Washington. The participation of the Trustees, the timing of both events, and the excellent organization of meetings and appointments all contributed to the highly successful outcome.
D. SPECIAL EVENTS: Mrs. Bloom presented the following report:

(1) On March 17 Chancellor Murphy addressed the City Club luncheon and spoke on the privatization of higher education. The Chancellor’s speech was widely circulated and reported.

(2) The March 9 reception for the Suffolk County Friends of The City University of New York was an excellent and well received occasion. Over 220 alumni and faculty living in Suffolk County attended. The College Presidents or their representatives and the Alumni Association Presidents were there. Suffolk County Executive Peter Cohalan, State Senator Kenneth P. LaValle, and Assemblyman John Flanagan all praised the mission and work of the University. Vice-Chairperson Everett and Mrs. Bloom represented the Board. Chancellor Murphy eloquently reaffirmed the special importance of the University’s alumni. As a follow-up to the event a steering committee was established to work with the University. The Alumni Outreach Programs will be extended throughout the State on a county by county basis in the months and years ahead.

(3) On March 24 Mrs. Bloom attended Pres. Chunn’s Founder Day banquet at the Sheraton Center Hotel. It was a very fine function. There were 800 people present. Mrs. Medgar Evers and the daughters of Malcolm X attended. Mrs. Bloom regretted that not more members of the Board were present.

(4) On the past Saturday The City University cosponsored a City-wide conference for small business merchants and store owners at Hunter College. Over 500 businessmen and women attended a full day of workshops coordinated by the Public Development Corporation of New York City.

(5) On March 26 The City University of New York and Shanghai University are sponsoring an Art from Shanghai University exhibit with receptions at Lehman College, Baruch College, and a reception followed by dinner at Hunter College. Invitations have been sent to all Trustees.

(6) On April 13 the Society of Salk Scholars Steering Committee will be meeting to plan future activities.

(7) On April 16 the Professional Staff Congress is holding its annual Belle Zeller Scholarship Dinner. Gov. Mario M. Cuomo will receive the Friends of CUNY Award.

(8) On May 8 former Mayor Robert F. Wagner, Sr. will receive the first Robert J. Kibbee Award at ceremonies beginning at 5 P.M. at Hunter College, Room 217. A reception will follow. Mayor Koch will give greetings. This event is a very important one and will provide the Board with the opportunity to acknowledge the long-standing support and friendship of Mayor Wagner to the University.

NO. 9. DEATH OF DONALD MANES: Mr. Baard asked that the passing of Donald Manes be noted, acknowledging and appreciating the good that Mr. Manes had done without reviewing what might not have been good, and extending condolences to his family.

The Chairperson spoke of the support that Mr. Manes had given most enthusiastically to the University, particularly his work on behalf of Queens College, York, LaGuardia, and Queensborough, and stated that this should be remembered and will be communicated to his widow, Marlene Manes.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:10 P.M. in memory of Jose Perez.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
Minutes of Proceedings, April 28, 1986

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

APRIL 28, 1986

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:44 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci

Judah Gribetz
William Howard
Harold M. Jacobs
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Evangelos J. Gizis
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Leonard Lieb
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky

President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Edmond L. Volpe
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Ross Barnett
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona

The absence of Mr. D’Angelo, Dr. Polk and Mrs. White as excused.
A. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: The Chairperson reported the following honors accorded Presidents of University colleges:

1. Pres. Donna Shalala of Hunter College has been appointed by Governor Cuomo to a welfare reform task force.

2. Pres. Bernard W. Harleston of The City College will receive the coveted 1986 Frederick Douglass Medallion at the New York Urban League’s 21st Annual Frederick Douglass Awards Dinner on Thursday, May 1, at the Sheraton Centre.


B. COLLEGE HONORS: (1) The Chairperson congratulated Pres. Hess on the designation of Brooklyn College as one of TIME Magazine’s “Nifty Nine” in the current issue in which nine colleges throughout the country are written up as being very special, becoming extremely popular and doing an excellent academic job.

2. The Chairperson congratulated Pres. Segall on a fine article on Baruch College, which appeared on the first page of the business section of The New York Times.

3. The Chairperson congratulated Pres. Goldstein and Dr. Milton Drucker on Kingsborough’s training program for the fish industry, which was reviewed very nicely on television.

C. SECRETARY OF THE BOARD: The Chairperson reported that the Secretary of the Board, Martin J. Warmbrand, was reelected to serve as a national representative for the public multi-campuses on the Board Staff Advisory Committee of the Association of Governing Boards of Colleges and Universities.

D. FACULTY HONORS: The Chairperson reported the following honors accorded members of the faculty of the University:

1. PULITZER PRIZE: George Perle, professor emeritus at Queens College, was awarded the Pulitzer Prize for Music for his composition “Wind Quartet IV.”

2. GUGGENHEIM FELLOWSHIPS: The following faculty members have been awarded Guggenheim Fellowships for 1986:

   Laird W. Bergad, Assoc. Prof. of Puerto Rican Studies and of Latin American and Caribbean Studies at Lehman College
   Charlotte Douglas, Adjunct Assoc. Prof of Art History at Hunter College
   Yaffa Eliach, Prof. of Judaic Studies at Brooklyn College
   Philippa Strum, Prof. of Political Science at Brooklyn College and the Grad. School and Univ. Center

3. GETTY FELLOWSHIP: Fran Antmann of Baruch College is one of 20 young scholars who have been named recipients of the 1986 J. Paul Getty Postdoctoral Fellowships in the History of Art and the Humanities.
E. STUDENT HONORS: (1) MELLON FELLOW: The Chairperson reported that Nicholas S. Belamaci of Queens College has been named a 1986 Mellon Fellow in the Humanities by the Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation.

(2) NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION AWARDS: The Chairperson reported that National Science Foundation fellowships for graduate study have been awarded to Donna J. Abrahams of The City College in the field of nutrition and to Karen M. Aguirra of Hunter College in the field of molecular biology.

(3) TIME COLLEGE ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS: The Chairperson reported that Sridhar Mani of The City College is one of the winners of a TIME College Achievement Award and Dolores Llodra of Queens College is a Merit Finalist.

F. GRANTS: The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) HUNTER COLLEGE: Hunter College has received a five-year grant worth approximately $2.5 million from the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the largest award in the College's history, to develop a major scientific research center on its campus. The funds are aimed at promoting minority participation in biomedical research at institutions where minority students comprise more than half the student body.

(2) LEHMAN COLLEGE: The Institute for Literacy Studies at Lehman College has received the following grants:

(a) $55,000 from the Matsushita Foundation to provide an opportunity for New York City teachers who are on sabbatical to design and carry out classroom-based research under the guidance of Institute staff.

(b) $36,000 from the Edwin Gould Foundation for Children to fund the design of an educational program for the Lakeside School, a juvenile detention center in Rockland County. If the design is satisfactory, the Institute will be asked to design a follow-up program for staff selection, training and implementation.

(3) QUEENS COLLEGE: Queens College has received the following grants:

(a) $114,000 from the National Science Foundation for the support of research entitled "Photochemistry of Metal Complexes Adsorbed Onto a Low Dimensionality Support" under the direction of Prof. Harry Gafney of the Department of Chemistry.

(b) $98,000 from the National Science Foundation for the support of research entitled "New Immigrants and Old Americans: The Political, Social and Cultural Impact of the New Immigration" under the direction of Prof. Roger Sanjek and Dr. Jagna Sharff of the Department of Anthropology.

(c) $51,430 from the U.S. Army Research Office for support of research entitled "Direct Synthesis and Optimization of Rare Earth Transition Metal Permanent Magnet Systems" under the direction of Prof. Fred Cadieu of the Department of Physics.

(d) $34,485 from the U.S. Department of Education for support of training grant entitled "Preparation of Special Educators: Masters Level Training of Speech-Language Pathologists to Serve Children With Severe Language and Communication Handicaps" under the direction of Prof. Joel Stark of the Department of Communication Arts and Sciences.
(4) THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK: The City University has received a grant of up to $119,647 from the National Endowment for the Humanities for a guide to musical compositions published in collected editions, historical sets, and monuments.

(5) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $952,257 from the National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke to Dr. Harry Levitt for a project entitled "Rehabilitation Strategies for the Hearing Impaired."

(b) $83,893 from Teachers College, Columbia University to Dr. Sylvia Scribner for a project entitled "Cognitive Skills Acquisition at Work."

(c) $30,000 from the Tinker Foundation to Prof. Ronald Hellman for a project entitled "The New Generation and the Democratic Process in Peru."

(6) BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Bronx Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $130,908 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (Public Health Service) for continued support of its project entitled "Improving Educational Opportunities for Disadvantaged Nursing Students." The project, in its second year, provides tutoring and stipends for students selected to participate in the program. The project director is Dr. Violet Katz.

(b) $100,000 from the Commonwealth Fund for the development of a Career Beginnings Program. One of three colleges selected in New York City, the College will prepare students for careers by means of a mentoring program, enrichment courses and after-school jobs. The project director is the Dean of Students, Sylvia Miranda.

(c) $100,000 for The City University of New York Youth Internship Program which provides unemployed youths 16 to 19 years of age with jobs and training.

G. SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON STUDENT LIFE: The Chairperson announced the appointment of a Special Committee on Student Life, to deliberate, confer, and report to the Board, no later than December 31, 1986.

The Committee is to consist of no more than 12 members, four of whom shall be Trustees, one of whom shall be a President, one of whom shall be the Acting Deputy Chancellor, two of whom shall be students, two of whom shall be faculty members, two of whom shall be distinguished outsiders but related to the University, and the Chair and Vice-Chair of the Board, and the Chairs of the University Faculty and University Student Senates as ex-officio observers, not voting and not counted within the total of 12. The appointment of one student and one faculty member shall be subject to nomination by the Chairs of the University Student and University Faculty Senates respectively.

The Special Committee will be chaired by Trustee Robert L. Polk, and Trustees Sylvia Bloom, Maria Josefa Canino, and Louis C. Cenci will also serve.

The areas of inquiry will be:

1. To review the allocation and expenditure of student activity fees imposed by the Board for the operation of the University Student Senate, and to make recommendations for strengthened fiscal accountability as appropriate and needed.
2. To review the underlying relationship concepts reflected in the internal governance plan of the University, whereby the University Student Senate, the University Faculty Senate, and the Administration of the University are parallel and unrelated bodies which intersect only in the Board, a plan which may not truly reflect the articulated and comingled nature of the University.

3. To review the structure, the external and internal bylaws, the responsiveness and relationship to the campuses, and the funding of the University Student Senate and the fiscal and academic accountability of office holders of the Senate.

4. To review the nature and extent of faculty support and faculty oversight and involvement with student activities, academic and non-academic, campus-wide and University-wide.

Mr. Baard asked if a survey of students was contemplated to ascertain their views with respect to security, library use, etc. and was told that consideration of these items might be encompassed in item 4 of the charge to the Committee.

H. ALBERT V. MANISCALCO COMMUNITY SERVICE AWARD: The Chairperson reported that on the occasion of his installation, the new Borough President of Staten Island announced the creation of a Community Service Award in honor of Trustee Emeritus Albert V. Maniscalco. The first recipient is one of Staten Island's most distinguished citizens, Richard E. Diamond, the publisher of the Staten Island Advance.

Mr. Cenci added that it is appropriate to mention this because Mr. Diamond is not only an outstanding citizen but has brought the newspaper to prominence. The newspaper has just celebrated its one hundredth anniversary.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for April 28, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for April 28, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

*D.6. THE CENTRAL OFFICE - AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES:

RESOLVED, That the following people be authorized to sign checks, purchase orders, vouchers and payrolls for University Management:

Joseph S. Murphy, Chancellor
Dave Fields, Special Counsel to the Chancellor
Jay Hershenson, Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Joseph F. Vivona, Vice Chancellor for Budget and Planning
Michael A. Puglisi, Director of Central Office Operations
Martha Martin, Deputy Director of Central Office Operations
Elena Castellano, Director of Fiscal Services

EXPLANATION: The above resolution reflects a change in signature authorization required because of a change of personnel.

*Approved by the Acting Deputy Chancellor
(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The State Legislature is back in session. Now that the budget has been passed, there are still some items of importance that the University is pursuing. The Chancellor will be going to Albany to see some of the members of the leadership in this respect. The items include:

(1) The City University construction financing bill, which is stymied between two numbers, $1.5 billion and $1.15 billion. The University will attempt to achieve a split of the difference and a bill passed and signed by the Governor so that the University may move ahead with the construction program.

(2) The return to four-year status of Medgar Evers College, which will be pursued vigorously.

(3) The creation of an allocation formula for the $30 million which was set aside for the Tuition Assistance Program. The University's interest will be pursued, and some effort made to see to it that the money is distributed in a way that reflects the needs of the students in The City University.

(4) The proper distribution of State aid dollars. Erosion has occurred in the ways that money comes from Albany to the City.

(5) Some clarification with regard to the Partnership Program and the continuation costs that are not provided for in the budget.

All of these relate to the ongoing effort of the University in working with the Legislature, which will go on well into the spring and even into the early summer.

(b) The Mayor's Executive Budget Request has been postponed. The contents will not be available until May 5 or 6. Under normal circumstances that budget would have appeared on May 3. The contents were discussed with the Deputy Mayor on April 25 with respect to the parts that applied directly to The City University. Also discussed were the ways in which the University was dissatisfied with the allocations that appeared to be in the budget. It is clear that a more vigorous series of actions will have to be taken if the Executive Budget does reflect the kinds of cuts that these initial conversations suggest. That is being watched very carefully, and the Chancellor will present to the Board proposals with respect to how to proceed if it becomes necessary to proceed in a more direct fashion.

(c) In executive session the Chancellor will ask the Board to approve the appointment as Acting Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs of Dr. Paul LeClerc, who has already functioned in that capacity in the past. Pres. Segall agreed to release Dr. LeClerc to serve in this capacity for a period of time agreed to with the Chancellor. A search committee has been put into place, and Pres. Shirley Strum Kenny of Queens College has agreed to chair it.

(d) The American Council on Education had formed a group including The City University which met with Senators and Congressmen to discuss the possible consequences of Gramm-Rudman-Hollings on the Pell Grants and other financial aid programs. Developments are being watched carefully. The University is very concerned about possible adverse consequences on those students who are dependent on federal programs of financial aid.

In reply to a question from Mr. Howard as to whether Board help is needed with respect to the budget items, the Chancellor stated that the Board has already passed strong resolutions with regard to the construction program and Medgar Evers and had included the Partnership Program in the budget. The immediate future of the tuition assistance program is still unclear, but the University wants to assure its participation in the $30 million allocation. The Board has been on record on the State aid issue and will continue to pursue it. All the actions necessary for the expression of the Board's support have been taken.
In reply to Mr. Howard's question as to how the University will pursue these objectives, the Chancellor replied that each of these items will require a different strategy. The construction program depends on the reaching of an accommodation by the Senate and the Assembly with respect to numbers. The Senate has already indicated that it will raise its figure and the Assembly has indicated that it will lower its figure. It is now a question of getting the proper legislation agreed to, and the University has been working on that.

With regard to Medgar Evers, the Assembly is clear and the Governor's Office is clear, but the Senate leadership must be approached to ascertain what has to be done to secure Senate approval. There is some Republican Senate support in Brooklyn, at least with one Republican Senator. Discussions will be held with him to see how his influence can be maximized in the Senate.

The other three items will all be pursued in conversations with the leadership so that the University's views are clearly understood.

Mr. Howard suggested that the Senator from Staten Island be approached by the Trustee from that borough and was told that this had already been done.

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of March 24, 1986 be approved.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW:** Mrs. Bloom reported that the Chairperson of the Committee, the Honorable Armand D'Angelo was absent from the meeting to celebrate the birth of his second great-grandchild.

RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - ROOF REPAIR WORK:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the contract document and specifications to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for all labor, material, equipment and service necessary for a complete re-roofing of the main roof and auditorium roof at 186 Jay Street, Brooklyn, New York, in accordance with drawings and specifications which constitutes this contract at an estimated cost of $105,000 chargeable to Capital Project No. NY775-085.

**EXPLANATION:** There are two roof areas covered by the above proposed contract and both are in need of repair. Area One: The roof over the auditorium on the first floor has developed leaks such that classes and special events scheduled for that area have had to be moved or cancelled. Area Two: The roof area over the eighth floor has been assigned to the contractors doing major construction, as part of the major campus addition/renovation plan. The college is scheduled to receive the area back soon and wishes to repair the roof in order to protect the newly renovated interiors.

**B. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ELEVATOR AND ESCALATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICE:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize the Borough of Manhattan Community College to advertise for, receive, open and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Furnishing Elevator and Escalator Full Service and Repair Maintenance with a one-year renewal option at the same rates, terms and conditions at an estimated cost of $150,000 chargeable to code 2-217701-400, Contractual Services and/or such other funds as may be available.

**EXPLANATION:** The present contract expires June 30, 1986 and continued service is essential.
C. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - CLEANING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the contract document and specifications to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of cleaning services in the leased Midway Building for the period from July 1, 1986 through June 30, 1987 at an estimated cost of $108,000, chargeable to Code Number 177-01-402 or other such code subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Cleaning services are essential for the health and safety of the faculty, students and staff of the College.

D. QUEENS COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Uniformed Guard Service as required by Queens College for the period July 1, 1986 to June 30, 1987 at a total estimated cost of $1,117,000 chargeable to Code 2-348/243-01-400 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability; said agreement shall contain options to renew for an additional three years.

EXPLANATION: Guards are utilized to prevent entrance of unauthorized vehicles; to patrol the campus and rented property; and to protect against theft, vandalism, illegal parking and other illegal or improper deportment.

E. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The College of Staten Island to advertise for, receive and award bid to the lowest responsible bidder for Uniformed Guard Service at all locations of the college for the period July 1, 1986 through June 30, 1987, with the option to renew for three (3) consecutive one (1) year terms at an estimated yearly cost of $610,000 chargeable to code 234801400.

EXPLANATION: Responsible and properly performed guard service is essential to the safety and well-being of the college community.

F. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Bronx Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Uniformed Guard Service from July 1, 1986 to June 30, 1987 at an estimated cost of $500,000, chargeable as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-348-01-401</td>
<td>$480,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Tax Levy Funds</td>
<td>$ 20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subject to Financial Ability.

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary for the security of the personnel, students and property of the College.

The contract shall be renewable for four (4) additional years.

Dr. Jacobs asked whether the matter of uniformed guard service is being reviewed for all the colleges. The Board was told that various proposals were being considered, upgrading of contracts and other means. In the meantime, the contracts require renewal so that there will be guard service, and it is not certain that additional funds can now be obtained to strengthen the contracts. The contracts must be continued until additional funds are secured or other devices can be agreed upon, Acting Deputy Chancellor Mucciolo stated.
An attempt is being made to develop certain training programs with staff from John Jay College in order to improve security, particularly by strengthening management capabilities in the colleges. The program will still depend largely on guards provided through the contracts.

Mr. Howard spoke of discussions at the Committee meeting and the request for comparison of guard contracts - in fact, all contracts - over the past two or three years. An attempt should be made to secure more bidders in order to obtain better people.

Dr. Jacobs pointed out that this had been tried in the past, but more of the companies were interlocking corporations. At one point consideration was given to having a top security person in the Central Office to direct the entire program.

Mr. Howard suggested that there are ways to deny the interlocking companies the University’s business and place the same restrictions on these companies that are on others that do business with the City and the State.

Mr. Baard questioned whether the Board had made this an absolute top priority. He had raised this issue in a meeting with the Mayor over a year ago, stressing the importance of providing security for the students. He asked whether electronic surveillance had been considered or the recruitment of students for a cooperative effort.

Vice-Chancellor Vivona stated that reports have been made on a number of occasions to the Committee, the last one having been made three or four months ago. The issue of a contract coordinator in the Central Office is again under discussion. The University had such a coordinator and set goals for him to achieve. Those goals were achieved. Overall the University has been making progress. The focus of the effort at this point, aside from the infusion of money into contracts in order to attract high quality guard service, is at the management level. Discussions have been held with John Jay about training the managers. With respect to electronic surveillance, the minutes show that such equipment has been acquired.

Mr. Howard asked that periodic reports be made at the Board meetings, and the Chairperson replied that it is the responsibility of the Committee, which is looking at the matter, and the Chairperson of that Committee, Mr. D'Angelo, could be asked to report on this matter at the Board meetings.

G. SENIOR COLLEGES - EQUIPMENT INVENTORY CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Central Office to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of bar code scanners, bar code readers and battery chargers for the taking of equipment inventory of all of the senior colleges. The total estimated cost of the equipment is $100,000, chargeable to budget code 2-356-01-300.

EXPLANATION: As part of the inventory project for the senior colleges bar code labels were put on all the equipment when Manufacture’s Appraisal Company did the initial inventory of the senior colleges. The senior college property managers are continuing to put bar code labels on new equipment that comes into inventory. The University is mandated to perform a complete equipment inventory every two years by the Federal government to comply for research grants. It is estimated that the use of bar code scanners and bar code readers in taking inventory will save 70 percent of the manpower it used to take by the traditional methods of inventory takers reading the serial numbers from the equipment and writing it on to pads for verification.

H. NATIONAL DEFENSE/DIRECT STUDENT LOANS AND NURSING STUDENT LOANS COLLECTION/ LITIGATION SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the General Counsel and the University Controller to approve the specifications for, and advertise for, receive and open requests for proposals and conduct interviews and investigations with respect to such proposals, and select the most responsible vendor for National Defense/Direct Student Loan and Nursing Student Loan Programs collection/litigation services on the accounts of the Colleges of The City University of New York. The University will separately award contracts to one or more collection/litigation agencies for first placement, second placement and third placement collection/litigation services. The contract periods will be for one year with options to extend the contracts for two additional periods of one year each.
EXPLANATION: The U.S. Department of Education and Health and Human Services' regulations require that all colleges participating in these loan programs make a bona fide attempt to collect delinquent loans. They recommend using second placement collection/litigation agencies to collect federal funds. The University's pilot third placement collection project has netted back additional dollars; the debt otherwise would have been returned to the federal government.

The payments to the vendors under these contracts will be based upon a percentage of the amounts recovered and are chargeable to the loan funds, and are at no cost to the University's tax-levy funds.

I. BARUCH COLLEGE - EMERGENCY LIGHTING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York amend the resolution adopted at the meeting of September 24, 1984 (Cal. No. 5.4) for the construction of Emergency Lighting in the 17 Lexington Avenue and 155 East 24 Street Buildings for Baruch College, Project CU752-081 (BA907-084) to authorize an increase in the estimated cost from $144,000 to the low bid amount of $176,750 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: On February 13, 1986, ten bids were received ranging in price from $176,750 to $596,000. The Office of Facilities Planning and Management has reviewed the bids and in view of the number and range of bids received, does not believe that rebidding would result in lower cost and therefore recommends that the contract be awarded to the low bidder. The difference in cost and time to bid is attributable to a Local Law 16/84 being enacted at the time of contract completion requiring a revision to the documents. Considerable time was expended both with the consultant in revising the documents to conform with the Law and in obtaining Building Department approval. The consultants' latest estimate for the revised work is $193,940.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. LEHMAN COLLEGE - M.S. IN SECONDARY AND ADULT EDUCATION: BUSINESS EDUCATION:

RESOLVED, That the program in Secondary and Adult Education: Business Education leading to the degree of Master of Science in Education, to be offered at Lehman College, be approved effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is designed to meet the professional needs of candidates who seek certification and/or professional development as teachers of business education. The role of the teacher of business education has become more demanding because of dramatic changes in the content and methods in teaching business education. The rapid pace at which new technology is being introduced into the modern business office and the demand from business and industrial leaders for educated employees who have developed skills in the areas of human relations and communication as well as the new technology have affected the decision by the New York State Education Department to establish revised guidelines for business education. These guidelines mandate instruction in the new technology and the integration of traditional course offerings in communication arts and the humanities. Thus, more flexible and adaptable programs are required to meet the needs of the business educator of today and in the foreseeable future. The proposed program has been designed in a flexible manner to serve the following categories of students: a) candidates having an undergraduate degree in business education who seek certification; b) certified teachers in other content areas who seek recertification in business education; c) graduates of liberal arts programs who lack professional courses and who seek certification in business education; and d) teachers and prospective teachers in the field of adult business education.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - M.S. IN COMPUTER SCIENCE AND HEALTH SCIENCE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Computer Science and Health Science leading to the Master of Science degree, to be offered at Brooklyn College, be approved effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is designed to meet a need for health professionals and students of health science to learn about the applications of computer technology and methods to their discipline and working environment. Computers are being increasingly used in health science and allied health professions for research and administration and in clinical applications. There is a strong demand for practitioners who understand computer-based methodology and who can apply that methodology to meet the needs of various projects and institutions.
The program will provide training through specific case study which will enable students to integrate and apply the skills and competencies which are required by health care practitioners working within the context of institutional information systems. It builds on the College's existing master's programs in Computer and Information Science and Community Health, and related programs in the computer science and health science field.

C. THE CITY COLLEGE - B.S. IN MATHEMATICS IN SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the program in Mathematics in Scientific and Industrial Applications leading to the Bachelor of Science, to be offered at The City College, be approved effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is designed to prepare students for industrial careers through a curriculum emphasizing those areas of mathematics which are central to scientific and industrial applications. This approach will be especially helpful to those students who decide early in their studies to pursue a career in industry. Graduates will be prepared for entry into computer-related and engineering fields. The specialization feature of the program will also allow students to prepare for work or further study in the fields of science, economics, social science and actuarial science. The role of cooperative education will be very important in this program. Qualified students will have an opportunity to test their commitment to a particular field and the depth of their preparation by being placed with an employer in a meaningful and challenging job. Students may also opt for graduate study by selecting an appropriate curriculum through advertisement.

Significant employment opportunities for mathematics majors exist in various areas of industry and science. The program would be unique within The City University and the New York City Area.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS: RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments, colleges, and for the periods indicated, with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The City College</td>
<td>Sheldon Weinbaum</td>
<td>Mechanical Eng.</td>
<td>5/1/86-8/31/86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Jerry Fodor</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>7/1/86-8/31/86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Janet Dean Fodor</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>9/1/86-8/31/87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prof. Weinbaum was introduced.

B. EXECUTIVE PAY PLAN - ADDITION OF DEANS, ADMINISTRATORS, ASSISTANT VICE PRESIDENTS, UNIVERSITY ASSOCIATE DEANS AND UNIVERSITY ASSOCIATE ADMINISTRATORS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve, effective May 1, 1986, the addition of the deans, administrators, and assistant vice presidents, and the University associate deans and University associate administrators to The City University Executive Pay Plan. The salaries of the deans, assistant vice presidents, administrators, University associate deans, and University associate administrators shall be set at a level equivalent to the corresponding positions in the State University of New York.

EXPLANATION: The Board of Trustees has previously approved the establishment of the Executive Pay Plan for senior executives, including the vice presidents and the University deans and University administrators, of The City University of New York. After further discussions with the New York State Division of the Budget and the colleges, it is recommended that the deans, assistant vice presidents, administrators, University associate deans, and University associate administrators be added to the Executive Pay Plan, with salaries parallel to those of the equivalent positions of the State University of New York. The resolution, by eliminating the present base and "REM" salary structure which is tied to the collective bargaining process, will enhance managerial responsibility within the University. The changes have been recommended by the Council of Presidents and the New York State Division of the Budget.
The salary levels would be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CURRENT SALARY</th>
<th>PROPOSED SALARY AS OF MAY 1, 1986*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean (1)</td>
<td>$65,537-$66,278</td>
<td>$67,304 - $74,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrator (1)</td>
<td>$65,537-$66,278</td>
<td>$67,304 - $74,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asst. Vice President (1)</td>
<td>$65,537-$66,278</td>
<td>$67,304 - $74,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Univ. Associate Dean (2)</td>
<td>$64,054</td>
<td>$68,046 - $73,387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Univ. Associate Administrator (2)</td>
<td>$64,054</td>
<td>$68,046 - $73,387</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Salary schedule in effect on January 1, 1986  **Central Office only

1. There are 106 employees in these three titles; 91 of the 106 have a salary range of $65,537-$66,278.

2. There are 10 employees in these two titles, six (6) of the 10 earn a salary of $64,054.

C. NAMING OF THE BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE PARALEgal STUDIES LAW LIBRARY:

RESOLVED, That the Bronx Community College Paralegal Studies law facility be henceforth named the Thurgood Marshall Law Library as a tribute to his distinguished achievements as an attorney and jurist.

EXPLANATION: Justice Thurgood Marshall, as the first Black American appointed to the United States Supreme Court and, earlier, as the chief attorney for the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People in the landmark 1954 United States Supreme Court decision, Brown v. Board of Education, as well as many other significant cases, has a distinguished record as an attorney, a jurist, and a civil libertarian. His achievements serve as an inspiration to his peers and an example to all students of the law.

Pres. Brown stated that he had been in contact with Justice Marshall, who indicated that he is extremely pleased to have this Law Library named after him. There will be a dedication soon, and Justice Marshall has stated that if he can make it, he will. He is thrilled at this honor, particularly in view of the fact that many of the programs at the College are concerned with the criminal justice system and an attempt to make it fairer, and many of the programs are geared for minorities.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved and reports noted:

A. HIGHER EDUCATION REAUTHORIZATION BILL:

WHEREAS, The United States Senate will soon begin floor consideration of a higher education reauthorization bill, S. 1965, which will set basic policy governing federal student and institutional assistance programs into the 1990's; and

WHEREAS, The bill reported to the Senate floor by the Labor and Human Resources Committee represents a responsible effort to move higher education forward in an era of fiscal constraint; and

WHEREAS, Those areas in which the Senate bill is not as favorable as the House reauthorization bill, H.R. 3700, can be resolved in a House-Senate conference committee - chiefly regarding aid to part-time students and reauthorization of Title XI, the Urban Grant University Program including the Robert F. Wagner Institute of Urban Public Policy at The City University of New York; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York urges members of the United States Senate to pass S. 1965 without any weakening amendments.
B. REPORTS: Mrs. Bloom reported on the following matters:

(1) On April 16 Governor Mario Cuomo received the Friends of CUNY Award from the Professional Staff Congress. The Governor eloquently described the educational mission and high quality academic programs of The City University of New York. Mrs. Bloom requested that a copy of his remarks be circulated to the Trustees and the Presidents for their appropriate review.

(2) On Thursday, May 8, the Honorable Robert F. Wagner will receive the first Robert J. Kibbee Award for his outstanding public service and achievement. This special occasion will provide the University with an opportunity to honor a man who has meant so much to a great City. Mrs. Bloom urged the highest possible attendance at this important event. It will be held in the West Building of Hunter College, Room 615, at 5 P.M.

(3) On Thursday, May 15, the Brooklyn Borough Hearing will be held in the Great Hall of the Board of Education from 5 to 7 P.M.

(4) Last week the Village Voice published its adult education supplement, and many of The City University colleges were included as offering a wide range of adult oriented programs.

(5) Last month a New York Times article cited the national significance of the Kingsborough project.

(6) The Graduate School and University Center was featured six times on Channel 5's Big Apple Minute. It was described as one of the great landmarks of New York City. Special reference was made to its outstanding doctoral programs.

(7) Crain's New York Business Magazine featured a study on the economic impact of the Statue of Liberty's one hundredth anniversary celebration. The study was prepared by City University, and this fact was mentioned prominently on the front page of the April 21 issue.

(8) City Council President Andrew Stein wrote a detailed commentary in the New York Post on the Middle College High School program at LaGuardia Community College. He called for the expansion of this model on a City-wide basis.

NO. 8. HONORARY DEGREES: Postponed for consideration in the executive session.

NO. 9. EXECUTIVE SESSION: RESOLVED, That the Board go into Executive Session to consider personnel matters.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:34 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION MEETING OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

APRIL 28, 1986

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 5:38 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci

Judah Gribetz
William Howard
Harold M. Jacobs
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Vice Chancellor Marguerite Barnett
Acting Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
President Leonard Lief
Provost Tiiden LeMelle
President Harold M. Proshansky
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board
President Donna E. Shalala

The absence of Mr. D’Angelo, Dr. Polk, and Mrs. White was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. E1 through E3)
NO. E1. HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty bodies and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercises as specified:

**BROOKLYN COLLEGE**
- Marcus Alexis: Doctor of Humane Letters
- Chaim Gross: Doctor of Fine Arts
- Harvey Lichtenstein: Doctor of Humane Letters

**THE CITY COLLEGE**
- Mary Berry: Doctor of Laws
- Henry Cisneros: Doctor of Laws
- Herbert Hauptman: Doctor of Science
- Jerome Karle: Doctor of Science

**THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER**
- Wanda Ferragamo: Doctor of Humane Letters
- Athol Fugard: Doctor of Letters
- Elizabeth Moynihan: Doctor of Letters
- Henry Rosovsky: Doctor of Humane Letters
- Peter Tufo: Doctor of Laws
- Brian Edward Urquhart: Doctor of Laws

**HUNTER COLLEGE**
- Robert McCormick Adams: Doctor of Humane Letters
- Beatrice Mintz: Doctor of Science
- Bishop Desmond Tutu: Doctor of Humane Letters

Mr. Rivera abstained.

At this point President Proshansky left the meeting.

**NO. E2. APPOINTMENT OF ACTING VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS:**
RESOLVED, That Paul LeClerc be appointed Acting Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, effective May 1, 1986, at an annual salary of $79,563 subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Dr. LeClerc, who once before served as Acting Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, currently serves as Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost at Baruch College. He brings many years of academic experience, both within and outside of The City University of New York, to the post of Acting Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

At this point Mr. Gribetz left the meeting, and Presidents Lief and Shalala and Provost LeMelle joined the meeting.

**NO. E3. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON SELECT FACULTY COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS:**
The resolution to adopt the recommendation of the Select Faculty Committee with respect to David Hoddeson failed, with four voting in favor of the resolution; four opposed it; and three abstained.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 7:25 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:45 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Shirley Wedeen, ex officio

Louis C. Cenci
Judah Gribetz
William Howard
Harold M. Jacobs
Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Muccilo
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Evangelos J. Gizis
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Robert L. Hess
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch

President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Edmond L. Volpe
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Acting Vice Chancellor Paul LeClerc
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. D'Angelo, Dr. Polk, Mr. Rivera, Mrs. Titone, and Mrs. White was excused.
A. APPRECIATION OF SERVICES - PRESIDENT FLORA MANCUSO EDWARDS: Mrs. Everett read and moved the resolution. It was seconded by several Members of the Board. The Chairperson asked the Secretary of the Board to cast one vote signifying the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, President Flora Mancuso Edwards began her professional career at The City University of New York in 1970 as an Instructor of Spanish at The City College; and

WHEREAS, She served as Director of the Bilingual Program and as an Associate Professor at LaGuardia Community College from 1971-76 and became the College’s Associate Dean of Faculty in 1976; and

WHEREAS, She assumed the post of President of Eugenio Maria de Hostos Community College in March 1979; and

WHEREAS, During her tenure as President she strengthened and revitalized the College by implementing a comprehensive planning and management system and by restructuring the curriculum and the Student Services Division; and

WHEREAS, Recognizing the importance of reinforcing and expanding Hostos’ relationship with its neighboring communities, President Edwards established a Community Advisory Council to advise the College on program and curriculum development and to enhance Hostos’ culture and arts program; and

WHEREAS, In the same vein, she reestablished the Hostos Community College Nursing Program in cooperation with Lincoln Hospital so that the College might offer its students the opportunity to pursue Nursing as a career; and

WHEREAS, Her tireless efforts to gain the support of key City officials, State officials and legislators resulted in the development of a major capital construction project to provide the College with a new physical plant consisting of two campuses to be completed in the Spring of 1990 and the Fall of 1991; and

WHEREAS, Throughout her professional career she has demonstrated a strong commitment to the principle of equal opportunity in education and has encouraged individuals to strive for educational advancement as a means for achieving economic and social mobility; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York extends its appreciation to President Flora Mancuso Edwards for her exemplary service to Eugenio Maria de Hostos Community College and to the University and congratulates her on her appointment as President of Middlesex Community College in Edison, New Jersey.

Pres. Edwards stated that she is a child of CUNY and feels like a girl going away to college for the first time. Her heart will remain with CUNY. She stated that she was fond of saying that she is a graduate of Pres. Joseph Shenker’s school of administration. She invited the Trustees to visit her in New Jersey and stated that she would be back to visit CUNY.

Mrs. Everett stated that Pres. Edwards is personally an example to everyone in the University in her own personal story of rising above adversity and problems and the kinds of things that many of the University’s students experience in their daily lives. She overcame them by dint of her strength, motivation, personal drive and perhaps a little help here and there. Mrs. Everett stated that Pres. Edwards was a terrific role model to everyone around and was glad to have known her.

The Chairperson congratulated Pres. Edwards and wished her happiness and long life and at least as much success as she has had in working at Hostos Community College. He expressed confidence that this is just the beginning of many great achievements.

B. GOVERNOR'S POVERTY PANEL: The Chairperson reported that Dr. Maria Josefa Canino and Pres. Donna E. Shalala of Hunter College have been named to a panel established by the Governor to study ways to combat poverty and increase the effectiveness of social programs.

C. INDEPENDENT POLITICAL REFORM COMMISSION: The Chairperson reported that Pres. Roscoe C. Brown, Jr. of Bronx Community College and Dean Harold Lewis of the Hunter School of Social Work have been named to the 21-member Independent Political Reform Commission. The Commission was organized by the New Democratic Coalition to serve as a watchdog of the Integrity in Government panel appointed by the Mayor and the Governor.
D. COLLEGE HONOR: The Chairperson reported that The Columbia Scholastic Press Association has awarded highest honors to Dollars and Sense, the Baruch College Business Review, which is the nation’s only undergraduate business and financial magazine.

E. GRANTS: The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $86,000 from the U.S. Department of Education to Prof. David Katz for a project entitled “Training Parent-Trainers to Facilitate Career Education Practices in the Homes of Urban Handicapped Youth.”

(b) $79,247 from the Lexington Center, Inc. to Prof. Arlene Neuman for the Development of a New Generation of Hearing Aids.

(c) $66,000 from the Ford Foundation to Profs. Barney Pace and Norah Chase Ettlinger for the Community College Teaching Project.

(d) $64,508 from the National Science Foundation to Profs. Robert May and Terence Langendoen for a project entitled “Syntax and Semantics: Logical Form and Its Semantic Interpretation.”

(2) BROOKLYN COLLEGE: Brooklyn College has received the following grants:

(a) $219,141 from the National Institutes of Health to Dean Leslie Jacobson and Prof. Fitzgerald Bramwell for a project entitled “Biomedical Research Training for Minority Undergraduates.”

(b) $121,128 from the National Institutes of Health to Profs. Israel Abramov and Louise Hainline of the Department of Psychology for “Oculomotor Development in Human Infants.”

(c) $108,554 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. Theodore Raphan of the Department of Computer and Information Science for “Multidimensional Dynamics of the Vestibulo-Ocular Reflex.”

(d) $85,627 from the Department of Energy to Prof. Gerald Friedman of the Department of Geology for “Deep Burial Diagenesis in Carbonates.”

(e) $85,000 from Polytechnic Institute of New York to Dr. Brian B. Schwartz of the Department of Physics for “Telecommunication Cooperative Program.”

(f) $84,999 from the Army Research Office to Prof. Fred Pollak of the Department of Physics for “Raman Spectroscopy Investigation of Microstructural Geometries in Semiconductors.”

(g) $61,476 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Rohit Parikh of the Department of Computer and Information Science for “Applications of Logic to Computer Science.”

(h) $60,000 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. S.K. Saxena of the Department of Geology for “Mantle Phase Equilibria.”

(i) $52,000 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Milton Rosen of the Department of Chemistry for “Synergism in Binary Mixtures of Surfactants and its Relationship to Performance.”

(J) $250,000 from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation for programs of faculty development.

(3) HUNTER COLLEGE: Hunter College has received a grant of $150,000 from the Commonwealth Fund for a New York City summer youth employment and career-planning program.

(4) QUEENS COLLEGE: Queens College has received a grant of $30,000 from the National Science Foundation for the support of research entitled “Computer Simulation of Environmentally Induced Brittle Fracture” for the period from June 1, 1983 through January 31, 1987 under the direction of Prof. Arthur Paskin of the Department of Physics.

(5) LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE: LaGuardia Community College has received a grant of $40,000 from the New York City Community Trust for the Training Program for Homeless Heads of Households Resident in Hotels.

At this point Ms. Negron joined the meeting.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 10)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for May 27, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE: Delete appointments and reappointments of Marilyn Briggery and Gwendolyn Riddick.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for May 27, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE: Delete appointment and reappointment of Sylvia Respass.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR:** The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) On behalf of the Council of Presidents, the Chancellor congratulated and welcomed Prof. Wedeen. The administration had ample opportunity to work with Prof. Wedeen when she was a member of the Executive Committee of the University Faculty Senate. She brings talent and experience to the Board of Trustees in her new capacity, and the Chancellor looked forward to working with her.

(b) On behalf of the Council of Presidents, the Chancellor acknowledged the dedication of Prof. Henry Wasser. An appropriate resolution will be presented.

(c) The Chancellor noted the presence of Ms. Flerida Negron and welcomed her to the meeting.

(d) On behalf of the Council of Presidents, the Chancellor congratulated Pres. Flora Mancuso Edwards and invited her to attend the Council as an honorar/ member whenever she wished to do so.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

(e) The Chancellor stated that the University would be presenting testimony before the City Council and the Board of Estimate on the community colleges budget. The City Council reception last week went very well with a large turnout of membership of the Council as well as supportive rhetoric by leadership. The University's legislative action group is working hard on generating letters and other means of persuasion with regard to both the Council and the Board of Estimate to emphasize the importance of restoration of dollars to the community colleges budget. It is hoped that those results will show themselves on June 11, which is the current date for the adoption of the City budget.

(f) With regard to construction legislation which is a major item on the University's agenda for what remains of the legislative session, the University continues to work hard with both the Senate and Assembly. Agreement has been reached with regard to the construction legislation as to the numbers of dollars. The bill is to be reported out this week by the Assembly. The Senate is not in session this week, but next week some action by the appropriate Senate committee and action well in advance of the closing of the legislative session for the year is anticipated.

(g) The second major item on the University's agenda for what remains of the legislative session is the Medgar Evers College legislation. Last week there was a meeting of the leadership of the Senate where some difficulties were encountered and where, it is hoped, some headway was made in persuading those members of the Senate who have not yet been fully persuaded as to the legitimacy of the claim made by the College and the University and the Board of Trustees with regard to the restoration of full State funding for Medgar Evers College. Members of the leadership have been briefed on the quality of the programs at the College, the faculty experience and status, as well as enrollment, and the University is continuing to work with the appropriate persons in order to move this legislation ahead.
At this point Prof. Wedeen joined the meeting.

2Y. Flerida Negron: The Chairperson noted the presence of Ms. Flerida Negron and welcomed her to the meeting.

2Z. Prof. Shirley Ullman Wedeen: The Chairperson asked Prof. Henry Wasser to introduce the new ex officio Trustee and Chair of the University Faculty Senate.

Prof. Wasser stated that it gave him pleasure to introduce Prof. Shirley Ullman Wedeen, who has extensive experience in the University at Brooklyn College and University-wide. She has had about every position with respect to committees and chairs at Brooklyn governance and also University-wide. She will bring a wealth of experience to this position. She also will be fortunate, as Prof. Wasser was, in having a strong, vigorous Executive Committee, which has some new faces on it. The Senate operates with a kind of collective leadership, but at the same time, the first among equals, the chair, really has to work very hard. He has informed Prof. Wedeen that he was treated well by the Board of Trustees and the Central Administration, and she will also be treated well by both. Prof. Wasser stated that he was sure the Board would respect and welcome Prof. Wedeen’s contributions to the work of the Board.

On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson welcomed Prof. Wedeen.

No. 3. Approval of Minutes: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meeting and of the executive session of April 28, 1986 be approved.

No. 4. Board Meeting Dates for 1986-87 Academic Year: RESOLVED, That the following schedule of meeting dates be approved for the academic year 1986-87, with the understanding that meetings will also be held in December and February if the need arises:

- Monday, September 29, 1986
- Monday, October 27, 1986
- Monday, November 24, 1986
- Monday, January 26, 1987
- Monday, March 30, 1987
- Monday, April 27, 1987
- Tuesday, May 26, 1987
- Monday, June 29, 1987

No. 5. Honorary Degrees: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty bodies and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercises as specified:

THE BERNARD M. BARUCH COLLEGE
Samuel R. Pierce, Jr. Irving Weinstein
Doctor of Laws Doctor of Laws

THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE
Martin C. Barell Julius LeVonne Chambers
Angel Rodriguez Sol Wachtler
Patricia McGowan Wald
Doctor of Laws Doctor of Laws Doctor of Laws

JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE
Winnie Mandela David J. Rothman
William H. Webster
Doctor of Humane Letters Doctor of Laws Doctor of Laws

MOUNT SINAI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
James E. Burke William Daniel Carey
Bernard Fisher David Rogers
Arthur M. Sackler
Doctor of Humane Letters Doctor of Humane Letters Doctor of Science Doctor of Science

Doctor of Humane Letters
QUEENS COLLEGE
Terrel Howard Bell
Doctor of Humane Letters

THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND
Scott Carpenter
Doctor of Science
Albert V. Maniscalco
Doctor of Laws

NO. 6. SALK SCHOLARSHIPS: RESOLVED, That the Board approve the award of the Jonas E. Salk Scholarships to the following graduates who have been recommended by the Chancellor:

WITH STIPEND
Peter L. Bertacchi
Arald Jean-Charles
Angelo Gousse
Brendan Lee
Winsome Parchment
Vidya Rajaram
Tanaquill Taubes
Nick Vatakis

HONORARY (In Order Selected)
Victoria Kong
Ellen Nudelman
Walter M. Ralph, Jr.
Raymond Thertulien
Paul J. Smolarz
Elias Sakalis
Paula Maria Nelson
Jane M. Kanowitz

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - M.S. IN EDUCATION IN ITALIAN “7-12”:

RESOLVED, That the program in Italian “7-12” leading to the Master of Science in Education degree, to be offered at Queens College, be approved effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is designed to meet the needs of prospective secondary school teachers who want to specialize in the field of Italian and obtain permanent State certification. It builds on the College’s baccalaureate program for the preparation of secondary school teachers in the field of Italian, which leads to provisional State certification only. Queens College offers similar master’s programs in French “7-12” and Spanish “7-12” in addition to B.A. and M.A. programs in Italian. The proposed program will draw from graduate courses in education, foreign language education, and Italian which are already in place. It does not involve additional costs. The program will be unique in The City University.

B. JOHN JAY COLLEGE - B.S. IN SECURITY MANAGEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the program in Security Management leading to the Bachelor of Science, to be offered at John Jay College of Criminal Justice, be approved effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program is proposed in response to emerging trends in criminal justice which reflect a fundamental shift of primary protection responsibility from the public to the private sector. With this shift has come a reinterpretation of the role of the security manager and an increasing demand for the professionalization of the field. The program is designed to provide graduates with: (1) knowledge of the complex managerial, criminal justice, social, political, and economic forces which relate to the rapidly growing field of security management; and (2) specialized education necessary for responsible employment in the demanding field of security management. To achieve these goals, the proposed program integrates specialized security management courses within the context of the College’s strong criminal justice and liberal arts offerings. Personnel
administration, budgeting, law, computer operations, safety, fire prevention, electronic technology, investigative techniques, and terrorism are typical areas covered by the program. In addition, a senior seminar is required which will serve as a capstone enabling the student to demonstrate competence in the security management field.

At this point Mr. Gribetz left the meeting.

**NO. 8 COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

**A. QUEENS COLLEGE - XEROGRAPHIC PAPER:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of 4500 cartons of xerographic paper at a total estimated cost of $128,000 chargeable to Code 2:341/321-01-200 and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: This quantity of xerographic paper is required to fulfill the duplicating needs of the College for the fiscal year.

**B. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - VOORHEES ENDOWMENT FUND:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the expenditure of a sum not to exceed $600,000 of income from the Voorhees Endowment Fund, for the purchase of educational supplies and expenses; equipment and Temporary Services to support the Technical and Industrial educational programs of the New York City Technical College during the fiscal year 1986-87.

EXPLANATION: The 1986-87 Budget did not provide the requested increases in expenditures to support the academic programs of this college. It is, therefore, necessary to continue the use of the interest earned from the Voorhees Endowment Fund for this purpose. Under the terms of the court order which transferred the assets of the Voorhees Technical Institute to the Board of Higher Education, . . . "income from the Endowment Fund, . . . shall be used by the Board of Higher Education to support the Technical and Industrial educational programs in such areas as Library Resources, Educational Equipment, Supplies and Materials, Student Financial Aid, Facilities Renovation and other such items that will improve Technical and Educational programs."

**C. BARUCH COLLEGE - ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE:**

RESOLVED, That Item CIV.10.1 Elevator Maintenance and Service of June 24, 1985 is amended to read as follows in its entirety:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and authorize the Bernard M. Baruch College to award this contract for elevator preventive maintenance and emergency service for four (4) Armour Elevators at 155 East 24 Street, the six (6) Gurney Elevators at 17 Lexington Ave, and one (1) Watson and one (1) Birwak Sidewalk Elevator at 137 E. 22nd Street at Baruch to Jordan Elevator for a three year period commencing July 1, 1985 through June 30, 1988 at a cost of $123,120 ($3,420 monthly; $41,000 annually), charged to code 70050-176-8601-2-211770-14-61, and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability. This contract is being awarded to the lowest responsible bidder after public advertisement and subject to all purchasing regulations of CUNY.

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary to assure proper maintenance and repair of the elevators at the College.
D. AGREEMENTS, ETC. WITH CITY UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND AND NEW YORK STATE DORMITORY AUTHORITY:

RESOLVED, That the proposed (1) Agreement of Lease dated as of __________, 1986 between the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, The City University Construction Fund and The City University of New York, relating to Dormitory Authority of the State of New York City University Consolidated Revenue Obligations, providing for the leasing by the Fund from the Dormitory Authority of facilities for the use of The City University and the financing by the Dormitory Authority of such facilities by the issuance of bonds and notes pursuant to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York City University Consolidated Revenue Obligation Resolution and (2) any proposed Supplemental Agreements dated as of __________, 1986 between the Dormitory Authority, the Fund and The City University pursuant thereto be approved; and it is further

RESOLVED, That the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Agreement of Lease and any Supplemental Agreement on behalf of The City University and is authorized to cause the seal of The City University to be affixed thereto; and it is further

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to sign the Agreement of Lease and any Supplemental Agreements in attestation of the signature of the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson and/or of the seal of The City University and to cause the Agreement of Lease and any Supplemental Agreement to be delivered on behalf of The City University to the other parties thereto; and it is further

RESOLVED, That the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of the Board of Trustees is authorized to make such changes in the Agreement of Lease and any supplemental Agreements as he or she shall deem appropriate or necessary in accordance with the advice of the General Counsel to the Board of Trustees, including the deletion or addition of facilities for which this Board has previously approved a capital budget request to the State Budget Division, and the signature of the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of the Board of Trustees and the attestation of such signature by the Secretary shall be conclusive evidence of the approval by the Board of Trustees of such changes; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the refunding, under The City University Consolidated Revenue Obligation Resolution of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, of one or more of the following series of outstanding bonds issued to finance City University facilities:

(1) Under the 1967 Dormitory Authority Revenue Bond Resolution (City University Issue): Series G, H, I and R;
(2) Under the 1973 Dormitory Authority Revenue Bond Resolution (Community College Issue): Series E; and
(3) Under the 1982 Dormitory Authority Revenue Bond Resolution (Subordinated Community College Issue): Series 1, 2, and 3;

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the following officers are hereby authorized and directed to examine any statement contained in any Official Statement of the Dormitory Authority relating to a Series of Bonds of the Authority issued pursuant to The City University Consolidated Revenue Obligation Resolution dated as of __________, 1986 in its preliminary and final forms, signed by at least three of such officers stating in substance that the material contained therein, relating to the Board of Trustees, The City University of New York and to the senior and community colleges governed and administered by the Board is true, which letter shall further state that in the opinion of the signer thereof such material is a fair and accurate statement relating to the Board of Trustees of The City University and to the senior and community colleges governed and administered by the Board and that no material facts have been omitted. Such officers are as follows: The Chair and Vice Chair of the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor of The City University and the Vice Chancellor for Budget and Planning.

EXPLANATION: The 1986 Legislature is considering legislation which will allow for the New York State Dormitory Authority to continue to issue bonds and notes to finance The City University Construction Program.

This resolution will authorize agreements and procedures needed to permit the Dormitory Authority to finance and provide both the senior and community college facilities for The City University.

Upon adoption of the pending legislation and execution of these agreements, the Dormitory Authority will be able to begin to finance and implement $245 million of facilities costs authorized in the 1985-86 and 1986-87 State Budgets.
E. THE CENTRAL OFFICE - PRINTING “GUIDE TO FRESHMAN ADMISSIONS 1987”:  

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications, contract document and award of the contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the printing of the Office of Admission Services’ “Guide to Freshman Admissions 1987,” at an approximate cost of $150,000, chargeable to code 249159-55700: 238001200, or other such funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The “Guide to Freshman Admissions - 1987” for the Office of Admission Services is distributed, as follows:

1) To all agencies that conduct admissions counseling.
2) To all CUNY Units.
3) To Universities and Colleges outside CUNY.
4) To all students applying for admissions to CUNY through the Office of Admission Services.
5) To College Fairs.

F. THE CENTRAL OFFICE - OFFICE OF GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a five year lease for approximately 1,208 square feet of space at 111 Washington Street, Albany, New York, for use by the Office of Governmental Relations; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate lease agreement after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The Office of Governmental Relations currently occupies 500 square feet of space at 244 State Street under a lease that will terminate on January 31, 1987 at an annual rental cost of $5,000 ($10/S.F.). These quarters have proven to be far too small for the Office of Governmental Relations properly to conduct its operations. In order to address this problem, a new lease for approximately 1,208 square feet of space has been negotiated at 111 Washington Street, Albany, New York. This space will be utilized as administrative offices by officials and staff of The City University of New York when conducting official business in the State Capital.

The lease will be for a five year period commencing upon completion of alteration work at an annual rental of $15,100 ($12.50/S.F.).

The landlord, at his cost, will alter the space as per tenant’s plan. Landlord will provide all services, including but not limited to heat, air-conditioning, cleaning and electricity.

Tenant will pay for its proportionate share of any increases in direct operating costs as detailed in the lease.

G. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE - LEASE OF SPACE: Postponed for consideration in executive session.

NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. THE CITY COLLEGE - NAMING OF PRESIDENT'S DINING ROOM:

RESOLVED, That the President’s Dining Room located in the North Academic Center at The City College be designated The Stanley H. Lowell President’s Center.

EXPLANATION: Stanley H. Lowell is a 1939 graduate of The City College and was a recipient of an LL.D. from The City University of New York in 1981. He has been a loyal friend and strong advocate for the College and the University throughout his distinguished career as an attorney and civil rights activist. Mr. Lowell’s activities on behalf of higher education have included chairing the Committee for Public Higher Education, acting as Officer of the Friends of The City University, and serving as President of both The City College Alumni Association and The City College Fund. Some of his other activities in the past have included chairing The New York City Commission on Human Rights, serving as Deputy Mayor of The City of New York, serving as President of the Citizen's Committee for Children of New York, and serving as the Chairman of the National Conference on Soviet Jewry.

The City College wishes to recognize Mr. Lowell’s lifelong service to his alma mater and to The City of New York by naming the President’s Dining Room in his honor.
The Chairperson stated that a suitable note of congratulation would be sent to Mr. Lowell.

In reply to a question from Mrs. Everett as to the procedures for naming buildings or parts thereof, it was stated that the recommendations come from the President of the College to the Board’s Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration, which reviews the request, and if it approves, submits it to the Board.

Dr. Jacobs stated that it was good to know that the University honors someone for his service to the University more so than for his financial contributions.

The Chairperson stated that particularly in the older colleges, the history of the University and a great deal of the history of New York can be seen in the names of the people who are on the various buildings. The procedure is appropriate. The colleges should be encouraged to act in the manner that they feel is constructively consistent with their mission and with respect to people who have been particularly helpful. And the Board must take this up through its appropriate Committee.

**NO. 10. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK - TWENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees sponsor a university-wide event to celebrate the twenty-fifth anniversary of The City University of New York.

**EXPLANATION:** The City University of New York celebrates its twenty-fifth anniversary in 1986. It would be beneficial to both the City University community and the general public if the University were to use the occasion of its silver anniversary to highlight the qualities and characteristics which make the institution unique. Local events and special programs might be organized by the individual colleges to promote the academic innovations and goals which the University has realized in the past twenty-five years.

A major event planned and organized on a university-wide basis should be sponsored by the Board of Trustees. This event would provide a means for the City University community to celebrate the University’s accomplishments and for the general public to be made aware of the opportunities offered them by the University and its colleges.

Mr. Howard suggested that a fundraiser be held as it related to private industry on behalf of the University as a whole since there are many corporations in New York City.

**B. RESOLUTION ON EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246:**

**WHEREAS,** The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York is firmly committed to the goal of equality of opportunity for all Americans; and

**WHEREAS,** Presidential Executive Order 11246 has enabled important progress to be made towards overcoming discrimination in the workplace by requiring firms that contract with the government to establish flexible goals and timetables for hiring women and minorities, while specifically prohibiting the use of quotas; and

**WHEREAS,** Revisions of Executive Order 11246 proposed by Attorney General Edwin Meese would seriously weaken federal anti-discrimination policy by removing the procedures for establishing goals and timetables; therefore be it

**RESOLVED,** That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York urges the President of the United States to reject the proposed revision of Executive Order 11246; and be it further

**RESOLVED,** That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York urges the Congress of the United States to codify into law the current procedures under Executive Order 11246 in the event that weakening provisions are accepted by the President.

In reply to a question from Dr. Canino, the Chancellor stated that there are goals and timetables within CUNY.

The Chairperson stated that it is important to speak out on this issue at this time in view of recent court decisions.
C. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION - HONORABLE JOSEPH ADDABBO:

WHEREAS, Joseph Addabbo, an alumnus of The City College of The City University of New York, had a long and illustrious career of service to the people of the Borough of Queens, New York City, New York State and the Nation; and

WHEREAS, As a distinguished member of the United States House of Representatives, he worked diligently for a quarter of a century to protect the interest and welfare of the citizens of New York City’s sixth congressional district; and

WHEREAS, During his tenure as Congressman, Joseph Addabbo was personally responsible for securing financial support for many important and innovative educational programs at The City University of New York, which address the needs and concerns of students from the City’s economically and educationally disadvantaged and immigrant communities; and

WHEREAS, Throughout his career, Joseph Addabbo demonstrated unwavering dedication to the principles of social justice and equality in education meriting the respect of the New York City higher education community and the gratitude of The City University community who, in 1984, presented him with the Chancellor’s Medal, the University’s highest honor; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York expresses its profound sorrow at the death of Joseph Addabbo and extends its deepest sympathy to his family and friends.

The Chairperson stated that when the Board had its Washington visit, Congressman Addabbo, who apparently was quite ill, made it a point to be at the Board’s luncheon. A week or so later he went into the last stages of his illness. He had been a loyal alumnus and a very good friend of the University and of the City of New York, and he will be deeply missed.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board voted to go into executive session to consider a real estate matter. The public meeting was adjourned at 5:23 P.M.
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION MEETING OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
MAY 27, 1986
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 5:25 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Shirley Wedeen, ex officio

Louis C. Cenci
Judah Gribetz
William Howard
Harold M. Jacobs
Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
President Gerald W. Lynch
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley

William Josephson
Robert Von Ancken
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. D'Angelo, Dr. Polk, Mr. Rivera, Mrs. Titone and Mrs. White was excused.

Mr. D'Angelo had asked that the record show that he was absenting himself because a pension benefits plan
administered by the Joint Industry Board of the Electrical Union had provided some of the financing used to
develop the property being considered for John Jay College.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:
E1. JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE - CAPITAL LEASE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approves a capital lease with Metropolis Realty Co., Inc., Metropolis Studios Associates, and James E. Fusco and Robert J. Reveley, 1726 Broadway, New York, N.Y., and their affiliates, (collectively, "Metropolis"), under which agreement Metropolis would provide and lease to The City University a facility for John Jay College on a site owned by Metropolis across the street from the College's North Hall building at 59th Street and 10th Ave., Manhattan; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees be authorized and directed to execute said capital lease and any other agreements and instruments to effect the foregoing, including, without limitation, any agreements or instruments related to the financing of the capital lease, with the approval of the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the following officers are hereby authorized and directed to examine any statement contained in any Official Statement or offering material relating to the financing in its preliminary and final forms, and at least three of such are authorized to sign a certificate on behalf of The City University stating in substance that the material contained in such Official Statement, or offering material relating to the Board of Trustees, The City University and the senior and community colleges governed and administered by the Board is a fair and accurate statement relating to the Board of Trustees, to The City University and to the senior and community colleges governed and administered by the Board and that no material facts have been omitted. Such officers are as follows: The Chair or Vice Chair of the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor or the Deputy Chancellor of The City University and the Vice Chancellors for Budget and Planning, or Facilities Planning and Management; and be it further

RESOLVED, That any one of the following officers is hereby authorized and directed to sign on behalf of The City University any additional certificate required by the underwriters, trustee or any other interested party to the sale of the financing instruments payable under a capital lease. Such officers are as follows: The Chair or Vice Chair of the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor of The City University and the Vice Chancellors for Budget and Planning, for Facilities Planning and Management, or for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The 1986-87 State Budget authorized The City University to enter into "a capital lease for the purpose of obtaining space for John Jay College for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1987" and further provided that such lease "shall be approved by the Director of the Budget prior to implementation."

John Jay College currently occupies two facilities. The North Hall building (at the northeast corner of 10th Avenue and 59th Street) was acquired and renovated by the New York State Dormitory Authority some years ago. South Hall building (at 9th Avenue and 56th Street) was acquired for college use under a 15 year lease which will terminate in July 1988.

Metropolis and its affiliates have acquired the entire block bounded by 10th and 11th Avenues between 58th and 59th Streets. The former Haaren High School building, located on the 10th Avenue frontage of this block, has been partially renovated for future use as a commercial office building. In response to The City University's expressions of interest, Metropolis will interrupt such conversion and instead provide a facility for John Jay College. Said facility would provide building space within the former high school structure and an integrated addition to be constructed on a currently vacant lot behind the former high school.

The essential elements of the proposed transaction include:

(1) Approximately 360,500 gross square feet of furnished space would be provided in the altered/extended structure to house classrooms, offices, library, theatre and physical education facilities, lounge areas, etc. for the college.

(2) As an incentive to provide the facility on an accelerated timetable (to coincide as closely as possible with the termination of the South Hall lease), and to reduce the cost of construction period financing, The City University and Metropolis would share in the financial benefits of an accelerated completion. If the facility is completed by the optimal mid-1988 date, total savings would amount to an estimated $20,0 million of which Metropolis would receive 20% and The City University would receive 80% thereby allowing The City University a $16 million rent offset during the first year of occupancy.

(3) The transaction will probably be financed by the sale of approximately $240 million of tax-exempt instruments. Interest for the first three years will be capitalized. In years four through 23, annual payments of approximately $21.6 million would be required to cover interest and principal.

(4) Metropolis would be paid for the improved land from the proceeds of the sale of the tax exempt instruments. The holders of the financing instruments would be paid from The City University rental payments. The City University would not be required to make any rental payment until the earlier of substantial completion of the Landlord's Work or three years from the date of issuance of the financing instruments; substantial completion is not expected before September 1, 1988. In the event of a 1988 occupancy, the first year's net rent payment would be approximately $4 million (assuming the $16 million credit for mid-1988 occupancy). An estimated $20 million in annual rent payments (21.6 million less $1.6 million of estimated interest
earnings would be required for the second through 22nd years of occupancy and a debt service reserve fund would be applied to pay for the 23rd year of occupancy. Therefore, the net effective average annual rent cost to The City University would be approximately $18.3 million. Metropolis is expected to deed the property at CUNY’s direction to New York State upon the Commencement Date of the Lease and thus CUNY can expect rent free occupancy after the 23rd year.

(5) The Board of Trustees expects that:

a. The Capital Lease will contain all State required provisions with respect to equal opportunity procedures and practices to be adhered to by the owner, its consultants, contractors and subcontractors;

b. The construction manager on behalf of The City University will monitor and report on the compliance of the owner, its consultants, contractors and subcontractors with equal employment and all other State required provisions; and

c. The City University will take whatever actions are necessary to ensure such compliance.

The City University Construction Fund provided the University the services of consultants to assist it in the evaluation of the proposal.

The final rent costs for the project will be affected by such matters as tax exempt interest rates at the time financing is completed, availability of insurance for the financing and final structure of the transaction with Metropolis. The rates and rents described above are based on insured long-term tax exempt rates applicable in mid-April. Rates have risen since then and may decrease or increase before the financing is completed.

A Capital Lease approved by the Board of Trustees will be further subject to the review and approval of the State Division of the Budget and thereafter would be submitted to the State Attorney General and the Office of Audit and Control, as are all City University contracts funded by State appropriation.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 6:02 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
Minutes of Proceedings, June 23, 1986

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

JUNE 23, 1986

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:51 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson
Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci
Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

William Howard
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Brenda Farrow White
Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
President Milton G. Bassin
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Evangelos J. Gizis
President James F. Glenn
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schemeller

President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Edmond L. Volpe
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donald E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Acting Vice Chancellor Paul LeClerc
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. D’Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs and Mrs. Titone was excused.
A. FACULTY TRUSTEE EMERITUS: Dr. Bernstein read and moved the resolution, which was seconded by Mr. Rivera. The following resolution was adopted by acclamation:

WHEREAS, Henry Wasser served as the faculty ex officio Member of the Board of Trustees from September 1980 to May 1986; and

WHEREAS, During his tenure on the Board Prof. Wasser served with devotion and distinction on countless Board Committees, ranging from the Standing Committees on Faculty, Staff, and Administration, and Academic Policy, Program, and Research, to such Ad Hoc or Special Committees as the Search Committee for a Chancellor, the Committee on Planning and Oversight of the Chancellor’s Inauguration, the Task Force on Board Procedures and Structures, the Committees on Medical Education and the Medical School, the Queens College Presidential Search Committee, and the Ad Hoc Committee on Housing; and

WHEREAS, Prof. Wasser brought to the deliberations of these Committees the insights and judgment of a wide academic background as well as his comprehensive knowledge of college affairs, and

WHEREAS, During his six years on the Board Prof. Wasser attended all but one or two Board Public Meetings and Hearings and all but three of the Borough Hearings, and

WHEREAS, Prof Wasser was a member of the group of Trustees traveling to Albany and to Washington, D.C. each year on behalf of the University, and

WHEREAS, Prof. Wasser responded readily to every call on the Board for participation;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board acknowledge with gratitude his distinguished service to the Board and the University and confer upon Henry Wasser the title and dignity of Faculty Trustee Emeritus, to be permanently enjoyed and recognized.

The Chairperson presented Prof. Wasser with a framed copy of the resolution, and Prof. Wasser expressed his appreciation to the Board for the honor accorded him, stating that he considered it an honor not only to him but to the University Faculty Senate and the faculty.

B. 1987 KIBBEE AWARDS COMMITTEE: The Chairperson announced that a Committee has been established to review candidates who may be nominated to receive the 1987 Robert J. Kibbee Award and to recommend a panel of individuals from among whom the recipient may be selected. The Committee will be chaired by Hon. Sylvia Bloom; and the other members of the Committee are Hon. Blanche Bernstein, Hon. Louis C. Cenci, Hon. Judah Gribetz, Pres. Bernard W. Harleston (Presidents’ Representative), Mr. Louis Camporeale (University Student Senate), Mr. Eric J. Fox (University Student Senate), Prof. Addison Gayle (Distinguished Professor), Dr. Pearl Gasarch (Professional Staff Congress), Mr. Jack John Olivero (Alumnus), and Prof. Henry Wasser (University Faculty Senate).

C. SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON STUDENT LIFE: The Chairperson reported that the Special Committee on Student Life, under the chairmanship of Dr. Robert L. Polk, has held its first meeting.

D. FACULTY HONORS: The Chairperson reported the following awards to members of the University Faculty:

(1) The American Council of Learned Societies has awarded fellowships and grants-in-aid for research in the humanities and related social sciences to the following:

(a) Eileen O’Neill, assistant professor of philosophy at Queens College and the Graduate School, for Mind-body interaction in the philosophy of Descartes and Leibniz.
(b) Julia Przybos, assistant professor of French at Hunter College, for Patterns of propaganda in early French melodrama.

(c) Minna S. Daitz, associate professor of music at The City College, for a critical edition of the songs of Gabriel Faure.

(2) The American Academy of Arts and Sciences has awarded a grant to Eric Wolf, professor of anthropology at The City University.

(3) The W. K. Kellogg Foundation has awarded a fellowship to pursue a self-designed plan of study to Magda Bogin, a writer-in-residence at The City College.

E. GRANTS: The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) The City University has received a grant of $40,000 from the Ford Foundation for an assessment of the kinds of information available on neighborhood development for use by citizens and public officials.

(2) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

   (a) $599,637 from the New York State Education Department to Prof. Lee Cohen as an increase in the Title II - Part B Program Improvement project.

   (b) $146,708 from the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development to Prof. Katherine Nelson for Research Training in Human Development.

(3) QUEENS COLLEGE: Queens College has received the following grants:

   (a) $204,291 from the National Institutes of Health/National Heart, Lung & Blood Institute for the support of research entitled "Structural Properties of Membranes" for the period from April 1, 1986 through March 31, 1987 under the direction of Prof. Robert Bittman of the Department of Chemistry.

   (b) $203,489 from the National Science Foundation for support of training grant entitled "Teaching Improvement through Mathematics Education - (TIME)" for the period from March 15, 1986 through August 31, 1988 under the direction of Prof. Alice Artzt of Secondary Education.

(4) COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND: The College of Staten Island has received a grant of $88,600 from the National Science Foundation for Industry/University Cooperative Research Activity: Zwitterion Polymerization (Materials Research) under the direction of Prof. George Odian.

(5) QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Queensborough Community College has received the following grants:

   (a) $125,000 from the U.S. Department of Education on behalf of the College's Instructional Resource Center. The grant will be used to provide technology and business students with programs in remediation, review, and reinforcement designed to help them succeed in critical entry-level courses and to reduce high attrition rates in these areas.

   (b) $20,000 from New York State for the College's Alzheimer's Disease Training Program.
(6) NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT GRANTS: (a) The New York State Education Department has provided grants of $25,000 each to the following CUNY units for the following projects:

(1) BROOKLYN COLLEGE for a Program for Mathematics Teachers Grades 9-12

(2) CITY COLLEGE for a Science Education Improvement Program for Teachers Grades 3 & 4 in Community School Districts No. 5 and No. 6.

(3) KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE for Enhancing Science and Computer Applications Capabilities of Elementary School Teachers.

(4) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER for Improvement of Math Instruction in Non-Public Religiously Oriented Elementary Schools.

(b) The New York State Education Department has provided $26,000 to Lehman College for a cooperative demonstration project on College Discovery and Development Program/Urban Project Medical Science and Technologies Program.

(7) LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE: LaGuardia Community College has received a $280,000 grant from the Ford Foundation to replicate the Middle College High School model on a national scale. These funds, spread over a two-year period, will enable LaGuardia to offer technical training and assistance to selected colleges to develop collaborative partnerships with high schools.

F. EMPLOYMENT FOR HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES: The Chairperson reported that an announcement will soon be made that a group of major New York City banks, in cooperation with a community organization in Brooklyn, will guarantee employment for students graduating from high school. This program is an attempt to deal with the dropout situation.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for June 23, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) A.A.2 - Personnel Action - Waiver of the Bylaws (Promotion) (Committee Approval): The item is amended to reflect the prior title held, Assistant Professor.

(b) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean's Office Administration</td>
<td>Capecci, Joseph</td>
<td>$70,669</td>
<td>7/1/86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

At this point the Chairperson left the meeting, and the Vice-Chairperson assumed the chair.
NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for June 23, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Hostos Community College - Page B2 - Leave of Absence Without Pay: The functional title for D. Gomez is revised to read Dean of the College.

(b) Hostos Community College - Page B5 - Reappointment Without Tenure or CCE (Annual): The functional title for D. Gomez is revised to read Dean of the College.

(c) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2.X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor reported that a five-year plan will be prepared to reflect the University's priorities.

(b) The New York State Legislature last week passed the construction legislation, authorizing The City University Construction Fund, under the chairmanship of Dr. Robert L. Polk, to proceed with the allocation and expenditure of $1.325 billion for the University's construction program. The Chancellor commended Vice-Chancellor Farley for his efforts culminating in the enactment of this legislation.

(c) The Regents have approved an amendment to the Baruch College Master Plan, which will allow the College to proceed with its construction program.

(d) The remaining issues that face the University in the Legislature are two-fold:

   (1) Securing senior college status for Medgar Evers College, which has not yet been acted upon.

   (2) The passage of the City's tax package, which will determine the size of the community college budget. Negotiations are taking place with the City Council and the Board of Estimate, but the budget cannot be finalized until the Legislature acts.

(e) The Chancellor expressed his appreciation to the Board, the Presidents, the Central Office staff, the faculty, the students and the alumni for the good work done this past year.

At this point the Chairperson returned to the meeting and resumed the chair.

In reply to a question from Mr. Howard with respect to the efforts being made to secure senior college status for Medgar Evers, the Chancellor stated that the Governor is on record as supporting this matter and has made it a priority issue with the Legislature. Pres. Chunn and others have been to Albany and have discussed this with the Senate leadership. It has been made clear that this is an important issue with the University. Much will depend on the negotiations with the Senate leadership.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meeting and of the executive session of May 27, 1986 be approved.
NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED,

That the following items be approved:

A. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - MASTER PLAN SPACE PROGRAM:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a space program totalling 360,630 net assignable square feet for Medgar Evers College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an amendment to the CUNY Master Plan to include such space program; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents be requested to incorporate this amendment of the CUNY Master Plan into the Regents' State-wide Plan for Higher Education.

EXPLANATION: Medgar Evers College currently occupies a total of 135,779 net assignable square feet of space. When a building currently under construction is completed and the College's rented space is released, the College will have a total of 165,850 net assignable square feet. The CUNY Office of Facilities Planning and Management, in consultation with the firm of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Company, has determined that Medgar Evers College will require a total of 360,630 net assignable square feet.

B. QUEENS COLLEGE - VIDEO PROJECTION SYSTEM (1986-87):

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and authorize Queens College to advertise for, bid and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing, delivering, and installing a video projection system for the CUNY Law School at Queens College, at a total estimated cost of $125,000, chargeable to Code 2-243-01-300 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The new Law School building includes a three hundred seat auditorium designed for video projection and playback. Video taping is a central aspect of the Law School's curriculum and all students participate extensively in videotaping their own simulated lawyering work. In addition, the training simulations that are utilized throughout the Law School program often involve videotaped material as a starting point or stimulus. For these reasons, it was determined that high quality video projection would be essential in the auditorium of the new facility. (That facility does not include a projection booth that meets a New York City Building code requirement for sixteen millimeter film projection. Accordingly, film and slide projection will also be provided via video projector.)

Included are a video projector and all related equipment; a film chain capable of sixteen millimeter and slide projection; an intelligent switch to connect the various inputs and outputs; a video switcher to provide access to the system for video inputs; all necessary cabling; hardware; racks; and other associated equipment; an interface to the Law School's closed circuit television system; and antenna for off-the-air signals; all necessary test equipment; systems design; cabling of intercom and camera positions in the auditorium; and any other related video equipment.

C. HUNTER COLLEGE - BROOKDALE CENTER, ELEVATOR REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to award a contract without public bidding to Otis Elevator Company for the refurbishing of seven (7) passenger elevators located at Hunter College Brookdale Center, 425 East 25th Street, New York, N.Y. 10010, at the estimated cost of $182,000 chargeable to expense code 217401383, Repair Lump Sum or any other available funds, fiscal year 1986-87.

EXPLANATION: The seven (7) passenger elevators referred to above are manufactured by Otis Elevator Company. They are over 30 years old and parts for these elevators are available through the manufacturer. We currently have a five year maintenance contract with Otis Elevator commencing 7/1/85 and terminating 6/30/90.

The existing equipment is obsolete and presents a potential health and safety hazard for faculty and students when the elevators stall. The volume of people using these elevators has increased over the years and it is mandatory that they be in working condition to transport the passengers to their destinations safely and in a timely fashion.

The following buildings are involved:

1. 13 story building - 3 elevators
2. 10 story building - 2 elevators
3. 6 story building - 2 elevators
D. CUNY MEDICAL SCHOOL - RESEARCH LABORATORIES RENOVATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specification and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive, and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of all labor, tools, materials, and equipment required to install new plumbing and waste lines, gas lines, and electrical conduits, and appropriate outlets in the Science Building at an estimated cost of $150,000 chargeable to code 70110-176-8601-2-21070-14-61.

EXPLANATION: In conjunction with renovation of research laboratories in the Marshak Science Building, the Medical School and the College’s Science Division are establishing research and teaching facilities for newly hired faculty members in the fields of microbiology, molecular and cell biology. These facilities will be used for both undergraduate and graduate teaching. These laboratories are mandated both by the establishment of the Medical School as well as the requirements of grants from the National Institutes of Health (NIH), including Research Centers in Minority Institutions, for the development of the life sciences at the College. There are at present at the College no facilities adequate to these expanded tasks.

E. BARUCH, CITY, AND NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGES - ASBESTOS ABATEMENT PROGRAM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Testwell Craig Laboratory, Inc. for engineering services for the design and supervision of construction for asbestos abatement at Baruch, City and New York City Technical Colleges Project No. CU974-085 at a fee not to exceed $67,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University’s 1985-86 and 1986-87 Capital Construction Program at Baruch, City and New York City Technical Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for asbestos abatement which has an aggregate estimated construction cost of $487,000. Before construction of various alteration projects can proceed at the aforementioned colleges, it is necessary to identify if any asbestos containing material is present within the facilities and the removal thereof.

This contract is a two phase contract consisting of: Phase I - provide for the air and bulk sampling of suspect asbestos containing material, laboratory testing and a report with recommendations and Phase II - preparation of contract documents for asbestos abatement and supervision of construction.

F. QUEENS COLLEGE - GARBAGE TRUCK:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the procurement of one garbage and rubbish removal truck for the Building and Grounds Department, Queens College, at a total estimated cost of $110,000 chargeable to Code 2-177-01-300 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Queens College Department of Buildings and Grounds has the responsibility of maintaining a seventy-eight acre campus with thirty-six major campus buildings.

A new garbage truck is necessary in order to replace the present eleven year old 1973 International Garbage truck which is in poor condition, and has exceeded its useful life. The truck is necessary for the efficient maintenance of the campus grounds as well as for rubbish and garbage removal.

G. BARUCH COLLEGE - TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve specifications and contract documents and authorize Baruch College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the lease/purchase of a telecommunications system for all the buildings occupied by Baruch College, at an estimated cost of $300,000 per year, to be paid over a seven year period, chargeable to Baruch College's budget.
EXPLANATION: This updates Board resolution No. 6.1, dated May 23, 1983, to reflect cost-of-living increases and changes in requirements, since the previous resolution was submitted. The College is now ready to solicit bids for this equipment.

The installation of an owned electronic telecommunications system will enable the College to save an estimated $2 million over the next seven years, based on current telephone costs, and allow for tighter fiscal control and closer monitoring of local and long distance use. In addition to cost savings, the system will provide flexibility in the assignment and use of individual lines and will effect numerous time-saving features such as call forwarding and queuing. The College will be effectively upgrading its current level of telephone service while saving money. Further, the system will permit the eventual integration of data processing, word processing, and oral communication.

The original resolution had the approval of the then Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

H. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - MAINFRAME COMPUTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the purchase of an IBM 4381 Mainframe Computer with the appropriate peripherals, for Hostos Community College. (IBM State Contract No. NM00020). The cost of the equipment is estimated at $600,000, chargeable to Capital Budget Project HN-239 for the Fiscal Year 1985-86.

EXPLANATION: The purchase of the IBM 4381 Mainframe is required to strengthen administrative computer service at the College.

I. LEHMAN COLLEGE - MICROCOMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize the Business Manager of Herbert H. Lehman College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for maintenance for microcomputer equipment, serial printers, and non-IBM computer terminals owned by the College for instructional and administrative use. The annual cost of maintenance is estimated at $110,000, chargeable to budget code 70070-176-8701-806-2-221501400 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Uninterrupted use of the microcomputers, terminals, and printers is critical to both the instructional and administrative activities of the College. Over the past year, the number of devices owned and maintained by the College has more than doubled. For reasons of efficiency, economy, and standardization the College wishes to negotiate a new on-premises maintenance contract for microcomputers, serial printers, and non-IBM terminals that will both include the recently acquired equipment and enable the College to benefit from the lower pricing schedules appropriate to the increased volume.

J. HUNTER COLLEGE - PNEUMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM AND BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM MAINTENANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to enter into an agreement without public letting with Honeywell, Inc., 24-30 Skillman Ave., L.I.C., N.Y. 11101, to provide preferred maintenance service for the Honeywell Pneumatic Temperature Control System and the Honeywell Building Automation System, located in Hunter College's East and West buildings, for the period from July 1, 1986 through June 30, 1987 with the option to renew for one additional year at an estimated cost of $110,000 chargeable to expense code 217701460-806-2 or any other such funds subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The new East and West buildings are equipped with Honeywell Automatic Controls. These controls affect all vital functions of the buildings HVAC systems. These new buildings are sealed and strict control of the internal temperature and air flow is a must for the health and comfort of the occupants. In the interest of safe, reliable and efficient service the manufacturer and installer should be retained to maintain this equipment.
K. THE CITY COLLEGE - ELEVATOR AND ESCALATOR MAINTENANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the service on nineteen (19) elevators and ten (10) escalators located at the College, commencing July 1, 1986 to June 30, 1987, with an option to renew on a year to year basis for a period of three (3) years, at an estimated cost of $150,000, chargeable to code 70020-176-806-2-21770-14-60, subject to Financial Ability.


L. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - TEMPORARY SERVICE PERSONNEL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract document and specifications to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Temporary Service Personnel at an estimated cost of $148,000, chargeable to code 305-01-430 or other such codes subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This contract shall include option to renew for two additional years with a “Wage Escalation Clause.” This service is for Laborers, Typists, Clerical Office Workers, Data Entry Personnel required for special projects and Cashier Tellers.

M. TUITION AND FEES PAST DUE UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS - SECOND PLACEMENT COLLECTION/LITIGATION SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the General Counsel and the University Controller to approve the specifications for, and advertise for, receive and open requests for proposals and conduct interviews and investigations with respect to such proposals, and select the most responsible vendor for Tuition and Fees Past Due Uncollectible Accounts collection/litigation services on the accounts of the Colleges of The City University of New York. The University will separately award contracts to one or more collection/litigation agencies for second placement collection/litigation services. The contract periods will be for one year with options to extend the contracts for two additional periods of one year each.

EXPLANATION: The existing second placement contract expires as of September 23, 1986. The second placement collection/litigation agency receives past due tuition and fee accounts that are uncollectible and returned to the University by the first placement agency. This second placement service is not only generating additional revenue but it also serves as a performance check on the first placement collection/litigation service agency.

Payments to the vendor under this contract will be based upon a percentage of the amounts recovered and are chargeable to the same funds.

Mr. Howard stated that he wanted to make sure that the contractors selected were screened very carefully, possibly by the State and City Departments of Investigation, and that care was taken in the negotiation of the fees to be paid. He also brought up the issue of harassment.

Vice-Chancellor Vivona replied that the proposed contractors are selected in accordance with State procedures and, in reply to a question from Ms. Negron, stated further that any complaints of harassment would be investigated very thoroughly. He agreed to make available to Mr. Howard and Ms. Negron copies of a report generated by his office in response to directives of City agencies.
N. RESEARCH FOUNDATION OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK AND APPLE COMPUTER, INC.-COMPUTER EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the assignment to the University of a contract dated December 20, 1983 between The Research Foundation of The City University of New York and Apple Computer, Inc. under which qualified faculty, students and staff purchase apple computer products at the substantially below-market prices offered to universities participating in the Apple University Consortium; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with Adwell Audio-Visual Company, Inc. for the performance of fiscal and administrative services related to the purchase of Apple Computer products by qualified University faculty, students and staff under the Apple University Consortium program; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the establishment, at a banking institution located near the Central Office, of a checking account entitled CUNY/Apple Consortium, to deposit and disburse monies paid by purchasers; signatories to be any two of the following:

   Michael Puglisi, Director of Central Office Operations
   Martha Martin, Assistant Director of Central Office Operations
   Pina Martinelli-Goodman, Director of Central Office Purchasing

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York is authorized to execute any agreements and instruments to effect the foregoing, with the approval of the General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The City University of New York is one of twenty-four select schools nationwide which constitute the Apple University Consortium. This relationship with Apple Computer, Inc. allows the institution, as well as its students, faculty and staff, to purchase equipment at substantially below market prices. The bank account administered by the University will function solely as a trust depository for non-tax levy funds collected from purchases by individual members of the University community for payment to Apple Computer, Inc. and to cover administrative costs.

O. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ACADEMIC EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids for, and purchase equipment required for a new Writing Instruction Laboratory at an estimated cost of $110,000 chargeable to Capital Budget Project HN192, LG745-86; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award this contract.

EXPLANATION: The 30 station Writing Center Microcomputer Lab would be dedicated to the teaching of writing skills and would serve as the primary place of instruction for remedial English classes.

P. CONTRACT FOR COST ESTIMATING CONSULTING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with NASCO Associates for Architectural and Engineering Services for the purposes of assisting in the determination of cost estimates for the Fiscal Year 1987-1988 for The City University of New York Capital Budget Request, Project No. CU979-086, at a fee not to exceed $50,000, chargeable to the New York State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: The Consultant will, over a period of one month, meet with personnel from the Office of Facilities Planning and Management, Department of Technical & Operational Services and with each Campus Facilities Officer, to discuss the overall program, visit each campus to examine overall conditions, review each project being proposed and prepare detailed cost analysis. As a result of this program, the University's Capital Budget Request will more accurately reflect intended scopes.

The proposed firm was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York.

Q. CITY COLLEGE - SOUTH CAMPUS ATHLETIC FIELD REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Abet, Bainson & Associates, Landscape Architects for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction for the rehabilitation of the South Campus Athletic Field at City College, CUNY Project No. CC916-086, at a fee not to exceed $450,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1986-87 Capital Construction Program at City College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation of the South Campus Athletic Field which has an estimated construction cost of $4,300,000.

The project consists of the rehabilitation of the present athletic field to provide the college with regulation size facilities to implement its intercollegiate sports program. Included in the scope of work is a 400 meter regulation track, artificial surface infield to accommodate varsity baseball, soccer and lacrosse, bleachers, lighting, security fencing, etc. and the relocation of disrupted road areas.

The State has provided half the funding for the project with the balance to come from matching funds.

R. THE CITY COLLEGE - SHEPARD HALL TOWERS REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of The Stein Partnership for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for the rehabilitation of the Shepard Hall Towers at The City College, Project No. CC794-086; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

EXPLANATION: The 1986-87 State Budget authorized funding for the design of the rehabilitation of the Shepard Hall Towers.

The rehabilitation, tentatively estimated at $19.46 million, provides for restoration work of the facade towers which consists of cutting and repointing of all terra cotta stone joints, restoration of the slightly damaged but sound stone units, removal and replacement of severely damaged stone units with precast stone units properly secured to the structure, and the erection of a sidewalk bridge for the protection of pedestrians in areas where they will come in close proximity of the perimeter of the towers.

The completion of this work, in conjunction with the separate contract for the renovation of the interior spaces of Shepard Hall, will provide the college with a safe and functional facility to accommodate its educational program.

S. THE CITY COLLEGE - SHEPARD HALL INTERIOR RENOVATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of The William A. Hall Partnership, Architecture and Planning for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for the renovation of Shepard Hall interiors at City College, Project No. CC404-086; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.
EXPLANATION: The 1986-87 State Budget authorized funding for the design of renovated facilities in Shepard Hall for the Departments of Music, Theater and Communications, etc., in accordance with the approved Master Plan.

The renovation, tentatively estimated at $26.38 million, will provide approximately 256,000 gross square feet of modern teaching facilities for its Music, Theater and Communications programs. Also housed will be the Center for Legal Education, Alumni Association, City College Fund and Research Foundation. The Great Hall will be renovated to serve as a music performance space. The building will be provided with a new heating, ventilating and air conditioning system, life safety and fire protection systems and upgraded to conform to latest Code and accessibility for the physically handicapped requirements.

The implementation of this work, in conjunction with the contemplated exterior facade rehabilitation and recently completed renovation for the School of Architecture will provide the college with a safe and functional facility to accommodate its educational program.

The proposed firm was selected from firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of City College.

T. PREFRESHMAN SUMMER BASIC SKILLS PROGRAMS:

RESOLVED, That there be no tuition charge for attendance in college Prefreshman Summer Basic Skills Programs and that all eligible students who so choose be admitted to such programs.

EXPLANATION: Prefreshman Summer Basic Skills Programs offer students in SEEK, College Discovery and the regular program an opportunity to address basic skills deficiencies prior to entering the mainstream of college life. A deficiency in the basic skills is defined as failure on one or more of the CUNY Basic Skills Assessment Tests. Through programs at the colleges in reading, math and writing, students' abilities are improved in an atmosphere that is free of the pressure of the regular college curriculum. As a result, students perform better during the academic year and the long-term need for remediation is expected to lessen. In order to attract students to enroll in the program, which for many would mean foregoing summer employment and much needed income, free tuition is a necessity. There are an estimated 18,700 regular students University-wide who would be eligible to participate and another 4,000 in SEEK and College Discovery, or a total of 22,700 students.

The Committee approved the resolution on the merits of the success of the program.

U. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - CHILD CARE SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a contract with the Bronx Community College Child Development Center for the provision of child care services for the children of Bronx Community College students for the period July 1, 1986 through June 30, 1987 with the option to renew for two (2) additional one year periods at a cost not to exceed $180,000 for the fiscal year 1986-1987 chargeable to budget code 400. The contract shall be subject to approval as to form by the Board's General Counsel.

EXPLANATION: Child Care Services are among the highest student priorities and have been recognized as such by the funding provided by the City and the State for this purpose. The Bronx Community College Child Development Center has been providing quality child care services to children of parents enrolled at the college for more than ten years. The contract will enable the Center to expand its services and provide for badly needed renovations and equipment. The Center will continue to provide a curriculum component and employ certified teachers and other child care professionals.

V. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by OLKO Engineering Consultants & Designers, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction for the rehabilitation of existing piers and related facilities at Kingsborough Community College at an estimated cost of $484,000, chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-206; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award these contracts.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of the rehabilitation of the existing pier and related facilities, which are in disrepair, so the pier can be utilized by the college for its Marine Research and Development Program, at an estimated cost of $484,000.

W. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - INTERIOR PAINTING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest qualified bidder to furnish all labor and materials necessary for the interior painting and wall covering of corridors, stairways and rooms in Boylan Hall, at an estimated cost of $175,000, chargeable to New York State Tax Levy Code 70 248959 1A 85 55304 (217401384) or other such funds subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The College has embarked on a minimum eight year Painting cycle. The areas to be painted have not been repainted in over twelve years.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - DOCTOR OF MUSICAL ARTS IN PERFORMANCE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Performance leading to the Doctor of Musical Arts in Performance degree, to be offered by the Graduate School and University Center, be approved effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to provide students with excellent training in musical performance supported by unparalleled experience in musical scholarship. The proposed program would build on the strengths of the University’s widely recognized Ph.D. program in Music, with its emphasis on music scholarship, and on one of the most distinguished performance faculties in the United States.

The program is a response to the growing realization throughout the United States that musical performance and music scholarship can flourish better in association. The performer of today is called upon to deal with a larger range of music than were performers of the past. Much of this music requires special training. It is no longer possible for instrumentalists and vocalists to learn appropriate techniques solely in a closed door studio setting with a private teacher. In addition, many of today’s talented performers seek out careers that combine performance with college-level teaching. These people need advanced degrees for their professional accreditation.

Students will be required to complete thirty credits of course work beyond the master’s degree. The program includes four semesters of private lessons and four semesters of ensemble. Students must also choose two semesters of “Source Studies and Practice,” and must complete a seminar in “Analysis for Performers” and one “Research Seminar.”

B. HUNTER COLLEGE - M.A. IN COMPUTER SCIENCE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Computer Science leading to the Master of Arts degree, to be offered at Hunter College, be approved effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is intended to enable students to engage in advanced study in computer science, with a concentration in pure computer science or in one of the many fields in which advanced computer techniques are applied. Among these are: remote sensing and scene analysis techniques in geography and anthropology; data analysis techniques in statistics and applied mathematics; and interactive graphic techniques in chemistry. The program has been developed so that it avoids duplicating courses which are currently being offered by the other senior colleges, with which Hunter cooperates and at which its students may take the existing courses.

The job opportunities for persons with master’s degrees in the area of computer science are plentiful. A recent survey reports that for each graduate at the master’s level there are five available jobs. The program builds on the College’s baccalaureate program in computer science and is a bridge to the University’s Ph.D. program in computer science.
NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS: RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments, colleges, and for the periods indicated, with compensation at $10,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Carlson, Marvin</td>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>7/1/86-9/31/86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Brady, Frank</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>7/1/86-9/31/86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehman College</td>
<td>Beye, Charles</td>
<td>Classical, Oriental, Germanic, and Slavic Languages</td>
<td>9/1/86-9/31/87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prof. Carlson was introduced.

B. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - AMENDMENTS TO GOVERNANCE PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the proposed amendments to the governance plan of the Graduate School and University Center (Graduate Council Bylaws) be approved:

Sec. 2 Graduate Council

2.1D Faculty and Student Representatives shall be elected according to the following procedures.

2. The Doctoral Students’ Council of C.U.N.Y. shall have responsibility for uniform nomination and uniform election procedures with respect to student representatives to Graduate Council. [The student representatives to Graduate Council shall also represent their department in the D.S.C.] The ballot for this election shall be distinct from the ballot for any other election.

2.1F Members Ex Officio and Appointed Members:

The President;
The Provost;
The Vice President of Finance and Administration;
The Secretary of the Council;
The Associate Provost;
[The Dean of Graduate Studies;]
The Chief Librarian;
One academic officer with major responsibility for graduate work, except in education, from each senior college of CUNY and the Mt. Sinai School of Medicine designated by the President of the College or Mt. Sinai;
The Executive Officers;
The Chairman of the Faculty Policy Committee;
The Chairman of the Doctoral Students’ Council;
The Dean of Research and University Programs, without vote;
The Associate Dean of Research and University Programs, without vote;
The Dean for Urban Policy and Programs, without vote;
The Assistant Provost;
[The Associate Dean of Graduate Studies;]
Directors of formally established research centers and institutes, without vote;
The President of the Ph.D. Alumni Association, without vote.
2.5A General. The Graduate Council shall establish standing committees as enumerated in Section 2.6 and such other committees as it deems necessary to the discharge of its responsibilities.

1. It shall be the function of each committee to maintain a continuing study of the subjects committed to its charge in the appropriate section, and to make such reports and recommendations on such subjects as it deems necessary and proper. An annual written report to the Chairman shall be presented at the final Council meeting each May. This report shall include any recommendations made by the committee. The reports will be incorporated into a document to be called, Committee Reports for the year. . . . Committee reports shall reach the members of the Council at least ten days before they are to be acted upon.

2. All recommendations and proposals for Graduate Council action shall make explicit what action the committee seeks Council to approve.

Sec. 3 PROGRAM STRUCTURE

3.1 Faculty Membership

B. The faculty of each ongoing graduate educational program located at the Graduate School and University Center but not part of a doctoral program shall be determined at the start of each academic year and shall consist of all faculty members scheduled to perform either of the following functions in the current academic year and of those who performed either of these functions at some time during the preceding two academic years, excluding leaves of absence:

1. teaching a course in the program;
2. supervising a thesis.

Assignment of the above functions shall require the approval of the [Dean of Graduate Studies] Provost.

3.3 Student Responsibilities

A. The students of each program shall meet at least once a year with the Executive Committee.

B. The students shall have responsibility through their representatives to the three Bylaw Standing Committees of the program to make known their views on the policies of the program. The students may make direct recommendations to the Graduate Council and the administration on all matters that affect them.

3.7 Determination and Description of Program Structure

C. A description of the governing structure shall be submitted to the Committee on Structure, which shall forward the proposal with its recommendation to the Graduate Council. The recommendation of the Committee shall be adopted unless rejected by a three-quarter vote of the members present.

The description of the program structure shall include:

1. The composition of the Executive Committee and the standing committees described in these Bylaws;
2. The composition and functions of other committees the program may wish to establish;
3. The nomination and election procedures for participants in the governing bodies of the program, the criteria for student membership and the responsibilities and prerogatives of the student members.

Proposals for Ph.D. and M.A. program governance or amendments thereto shall be explicit in all of their provisions and shall not "Incorporate by Reference" the provisions of the bylaws of the Graduate Council, bylaws of the University, or any other regulation or legislation.
E. Modification of Program Structure

1. With the approval of the Committee on Structure and the concurrence of the President, specific aspects of the program structure and organization provided for in this section may be modified to meet exceptional conditions that may prevail in a doctoral program.

2. Programs may at any time propose a change in their structure within the requirement of these Bylaws, provided that changes are submitted by a majority of the Program's Executive Committee to the Committee on Structure for review and recommendation [by a majority of the Program's Executive Committee].

3. If at least [twenty] thirty percent of the faculty or [twenty] thirty percent of the students in a program wish to recommend a change in the program's structure, their proposal shall be considered by the Committee on Structure as specified in Section 2.6A. If the Committee on Structure approves their proposal, it shall forward the proposal with its recommendation to Graduate Council for its approval.

F. The procedures of programs and subprograms shall be governed by ROBERT'S RULES OF ORDER, NEWLY REVISED, in all cases in which they are applicable and not inconsistent with these bylaws.

Section 4 APPOINTMENTS, REAPPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND TENURE ON UNIVERSITY LINES

A. Appointments financed by the graduate budget (University lines) shall be recommended to the Board of Trustees by the President after he considers the recommendation of the Academic Review Committee.

B. For Graduate School and University Center lines assigned to colleges, recommendations for appointment, reappointment, promotion and tenure are initiated in the colleges. Recommendations are then reviewed in turn by the Executive Committee of the appropriate Graduate School and University Center program, the Academic Review Committee of the Graduate School and University Center, and finally by the President of the Graduate School and University Center.

C. When a line is assigned to the Graduate School and University Center, approval must first come from the Executive Committee of the Program, then from the Academic Review Committee, and finally from the President.

D. With regard to such reviews and approvals (C) the Executive Committee student members of the Executive Committee shall participate in all discussions of matters of policy and on individual candidates for appointment, reappointment, promotion, and tenure, but shall not vote on individual candidates.

Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.

EXPLANATION: The proposed amendments to the governance plan have been approved by the Graduate Council and the College President. The changes include: (1) the election process for student representatives to the Graduate Council is made distinct from the election process for the student government (Doctoral Student Council); (2) the officers of associate and assistant provost replace the dean and associate dean of graduate studies to reflect title changes; (3) there is an increase from twenty to thirty percent in the proportion of faculty or students in a program needed to require the consideration of a change in a Program structure (i.e. by the Graduate Council Committee on Structure); and (4) student members of the Executive Committee of a Program (department) are prohibited from voting on personnel matters, whereas previously it was up to the bylaws of each Program.

C. YORK COLLEGE - AMENDMENTS TO GOVERNANCE PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the proposed revision of the governance plan of York College be approved:

ARTICLE I - SENATE

Section 1 Purpose

This charter establishes the York College Senate as the legislative body of York College of The City University of New York.
Section 2 Definition

This Senate shall replace the Faculty Council and Student Council and shall assume their duties and responsibilities (See CUNY Bylaws, Section 8.7)

ARTICLE II - SENATE DUTIES

Section 1 Legislative Function

The York College Senate shall exercise all legislative powers granted to the College as a unit of The City University and shall advise the President on other matters concerning the policies, standards, and programs of the College.

Section 2 Jurisdiction

As the College legislative agency, the Senate jurisdiction shall include the following areas:
A. Curriculum and other educational matters including academic standards;
B. Student discipline, student organizations, student affairs;
C. The safeguard of academic freedom of all members of the York College Community;
D. All matters which may subsequently be assigned to the College legislative sphere.

Section 3 Prerogatives

As an advisory body, the Senate shall have the right to express itself formally in any area and communicate its recommendations to the interested authorities.

ARTICLE III - MEMBERSHIP

Section 1 Composition

The York College Senate consists of representatives of the Faculty, Students and Administration.

Section 2 Faculty Representation:

A. The Faculty shall consist of all full-and part-time personnel with the titles of Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor, Lecturer, and Instructor or their adjunct equivalents.
B. Each Department shall be entitled to at least one senator.
1. Department designation shall be based on the Academic Structure list as maintained in the President's office. For the purposes of this Charter, Library and Student Development shall be considered departments.
2. Each Department shall be represented according to the following schedule. Representation shall be based on a full-time equivalent ratio. All fractions shall be truncated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full-time equivalent faculty size</th>
<th>Numbers of senators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 10</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 - 20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 plus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. In the event that a department with multiple disciplines is entitled to two or more senators, senators shall be from different disciplines.

Section 3 Student Representation

A. Students are those persons enrolled in credit bearing courses at York College.
B. Students shall be guaranteed a number of seats equal to those held by faculty. These seats shall be apportioned as follows: Each Department shall be entitled to one student senator. The remaining seats necessary to bring student senators to a number equal to faculty senators shall be elected at large. In the event that any department is not represented in the list of candidates, that department's seat shall be filled by election at large.
C. A student candidate for the Senate shall have a minimum 2.0 index which must be maintained for the duration of the term of membership.

Section 4 Administration Representation

The President shall appoint four persons in the administration to serve as senators. In addition, the President shall be a member of the Senate. (One of the administration senators shall be from the Office of the Registrar and one shall be from the Office of the Dean for Academic Affairs.)

Section 5 Term of Office

The term of office for all senators shall be one academic year.

Section 6 Alternate and Proxies

No alternates or proxies shall be permitted.

Section 7 Elections

A. Regular elections for student senators shall be held once a year during the first ten days of May. The Committee on Elections shall organize and conduct the elections and shall make all reasonable efforts to encourage full student participation.
B. Regular elections for faculty senators shall be held in each Department in May.
C. When a vacancy occurs for any reason (i.e. resignation, non-reappointment, graduation, etc.) a special election will be held.

ARTICLE IV - SENATE OFFICERS

Section 1 Chairperson

The President of the College shall be the Chairperson of the Senate.

Section 2 Vice-Chairperson

A Vice-Chairperson shall be elected from the membership of the Senate to serve as Chairperson in the absence of the Chairperson.

Section 3 Secretary

A Secretary shall be elected by the Senate from among the Senators.

Section 4 Parliamentarian

A Parliamentarian shall be elected by the Senate.

Section 5 Student Leader

The Student Caucus shall elect a leader from its membership. (The Student Caucus is the Student Government of York College.)

Section 6 Faculty Leader

The Faculty Caucus shall elect a leader from its membership.

Section 7 Executive Board

The Executive Board of the Senate shall consist of five voting members. The members of the Executive Board shall be the Chairperson, the Faculty Caucus Leader, and the Student Caucus Leader, the Vice-Chairperson and the Secretary. The members of the Executive Board shall hold office until their replacements are elected at the first meeting of the Senate each academic year.
Section 8 Duties of the Executive Board

The Executive Board of the Senate shall schedule Senate meetings. Upon petition of ten or more members of the Senate, a meeting must be called in order to deal with matters of Senate concern. The Executive Board shall be responsible for preparing agenda for all meetings and, subject to review by the total Senate, for carrying out the business of the Senate between regular meetings. Senate meeting dates and agenda shall be publicized sufficiently and be received by Senators at least seven working days in advance of a Senate Meeting to assure maximum attendance and participation.

In addition, the Executive Board shall:

A. Serve to improve the effectiveness of college governance by recommending appropriate measures to the Senate or to the appropriate Committee. These recommendations are based upon: periodic review of the committee structure and the functioning of committees (including performance and attendance of committee members), and receipt of reports of violations against committee operations.

B. Receive items of concern which do not fall within the jurisdiction of any existing committee and make disposition of them by referring to an existing committee or by recommending to the Senate the creation of a committee for the purpose.

ARTICLE V - MEETINGS

Section 1 Frequency

The Senate shall meet monthly or as required so that there will be at least three meetings per semester. The initial meeting of each academic year must be held before October 15.

Section 2 Participation

Regular meetings of the Senate shall be open to all members of the York College Faculty, Student Body, and Administration, who may be recognized at the discretion of the Senate.

Section 3 Quorum

A Quorum shall consist of more than 50% of the membership of the Senate.

Section 4 Parliamentary Procedure

The Senate shall conduct its meetings in accordance with Robert's Rules of Order-Newly Revised.

Section 5 Caucus Meetings

The Faculty Caucus and the Student Caucus shall have the right to meet as they deem necessary. (Notice of such meetings shall be given to the Executive Board of the Senate.)

ARTICLE VI - CHARTER AMENDMENTS

Section 1 Proposed Amendments

An amendment may be proposed by a petition signed by at least 20% of the members of the York College Senate or by one Senator in response to a petition signed by no fewer than 10% of the College Community of faculty and students, gathered at large. The proposed amendment shall be read into official record during a regularly scheduled meeting of the Senate and cannot be ratified at that meeting.

Section 2 Ratification

After a waiting period of at least four weeks from the date of its being read into the official Senate Record, a proposed amendment may be considered for ratification by the Senate, either at a regularly scheduled meeting or at one especially convened for the purpose of ratification. Ratification shall require the approval of: two thirds of the voting Senators; two thirds of those voting in separate faculty and student referenda; the President of the Senate, and the Board of Trustees. Voting for ratification of a proposed amendment shall take place no later than the third regularly scheduled meeting of the Senate following the date of its proposal.
Section 3 Enactment

A ratified amendment shall be enacted as soon as possible after the date of ratification. In no case shall such enactment be delayed beyond the first day of the next academic semester following the ratification date.

ARTICLE VII - COMMITTEES

Section 1(a) Standing Committees

Committee on Academic Standards  
Committee on Admissions  
Committee on Campus Environment  
Committee on College Curriculum  
Committee on Elections  
Committee on Instruction  
Committee on Library

Section 1(b) Ad Hoc Committees

Ad Hoc Committees shall be created by the Senate when necessary. The composition and tenure of such committees shall be established at the time they are created. Such committees shall be responsible to and report to the York College Senate.

The Faculty Caucus or the Student Caucus may create ad hoc committees as they deem necessary. An ad hoc committee created by a caucus shall be responsible to and report to the caucus which created it.

Section 2 Procedures

A. The Committee on Elections shall publicize all committees, their powers and obligations and the requirements for membership thereon. The committee shall solicit departmental, self- and other nominations and forward all names, with certification of eligibility to the Senate.

B. The term of office for all elected faculty committee members shall be two years; one half of the membership shall be elected each year. No elected committee member may serve more than three consecutive terms. The term of office for all student members shall be one year.

C. Election to committees shall be conducted by the last Senate meeting of the Spring Semester preceding the year of office. Faculty members shall be elected by the Faculty Caucus; Student members shall be elected by the Student Caucus; Administration members shall be appointed by the President.

D. Removal of a member of a York College Senate Standing Committee shall be by a 2/3 vote of the membership of the appropriate caucus.

E. Notification of election to a Standing Committee shall be made by the Secretary of the Senate to each newly elected member within two weeks following the election.

F. The President of the Senate shall appoint a convener for each Committee who shall be directed to convene an organizational meeting which must be held during the month of September.

G. Each Standing Committee shall elect its Chairperson and Secretary from among its members at its first Fall meeting. The results of these elections shall be reported to the Senate.

H. All committees shall report to the Senate at least once a semester; committees may ask to be placed on the agenda.

I. Standing Committees shall fulfill the functions set forth in this Charter as well as such other responsibilities as may be assigned by the Senate which are consistent with the functions set forth herein.

J. Each Standing Committee shall establish procedures for articulating with the total College community for the purposes of soliciting ideas and coordinating activities.
MEMBERSHIP, FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES OF STANDING COMMITTEES ARE OUTLINED BELOW:

COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Membership

Total: Fifteen (15) members
1. Administration: Three (3) members - One (1) each from the Office of The Registrar, The Dean of Students and The Director of SEEK.
2. Faculty: Six (6) members - No two (2) members from the same Department.
3. Students: Six (6) members - No Two (2) members from the same Department, to serve only on policy and procedure matters and appeals of denied petitions.

Functions

1. To review and recommend policies relating to the academic standards of the College (as they pertain to enrolled students) as well as the procedures used for their implementation.
2. To hear and decide upon petitions and appeals of students deviating from established policy.

Procedures

The Committee shall review and make decisions on all:
1. recommendations for policy and procedures to be submitted to the Senate;
2. readmission petitions of students who do not meet academic standards;
3. petition for waivers;
4. petition for withdrawal or leave of absence;
5. grade appeals;
6. appeals of denied petitions;

Accountability

1. For policy recommendations: to the Senate.
2. For implementation of policy: to the President.

COMMITTEE ON ADMISSIONS

Membership

Total: Seven (7) members
1. Administration: One (1) member - from the Office of the Director of Admissions
2. Faculty: Three (3) members - a. One(1) from the Office of Student Development
   b. Two(2) at large - No two(2) members from the same department
3. Students: Three (3) members - No two (2) members from the same graduating year.

Functions

1. To recommend policy for the admission of those students who do not come through the University Admissions Policy Committee in consultation with the Committee on Academic Standards when appropriate.
2. To exercise discretionary authority on direct applications.

Procedures

Appeals from applicants who do not meet admission criteria may be heard by the Director of Admissions with at least one faculty and one student member of the Committee.

Meetings

At least once a semester and as often as necessary.

Accountability

To the President.
COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS ENVIRONMENT

Membership

Total: Fourteen (14) members
1. Administration: Two (2) members - One (1) each from the Office of the Dean of Students, The Dean of Administrative Affairs
2. Faculty: Six (6) members - No two (2) members from the same department.
3. Students: Six (6) members - No two (2) members from the same department.

Functions

1. To recommend programs and review policy designed to improve College services.
2. To make recommendations regarding the decor, safety, security and amenities of the physical plant.
3. To make recommendations regarding the cultural program of the College.

Meetings

As frequently as necessary.

Accountability

To the Senate.

COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE CURRICULUM

Membership

1. Administration: Two (2) members - One (1) each from the Office of: The Dean for Academic Affairs and The Registrar
2. Faculty: One (1) faculty member of professorial rank from each department. Elections to be held by the respective departments.
3. Students: Equal in number to faculty members. - No two (2) students from the same major.

Functions

1. To establish curriculum policy.
2. To review established curriculum.
3. To discuss all proposed curriculum changes.
4. To recommend changes to the York College Senate.

Procedures

The committee shall establish procedures to be used in submitting to the committee proposals for changes to the curriculum of the college. The committee shall review and discuss all such proposals. Proposals it accepts shall be reported to the York College Senate for its action.

Accountability

To the Senate.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Membership

Total: Fourteen (14) members
1. Administration: Two (2) members - One (1) each from the Office of: The Dean of Students, the Assistant to the President
2. Faculty: Six (6) members - No two (2) members from the same department.
3. Students: Six (6) members - No two (2) members from the same department.
Functions

1. This committee shall establish policies and procedures for the election of student senators and all referenda:
   a. The establishment and publication of the date of election at least three weeks in advance.
   b. The certification of the qualification of nominees.
   c. The certification of the lists of qualified voters for elections.
   d. The establishment of the students' election procedures.
   e. Supervision of the election of student senators.
   f. The tallying and certification of student results.
2. The election of faculty senators shall be conducted by the respective departments in May.
3. For election of members of York College Standing Committees and elected representatives of CUNY wide bodies: (Faculty members of this committee shall serve, with the Faculty Caucus Leader, to receive nominations and conduct elections of faculty members. Student members of this committee shall serve, with the Student Caucus Leader, to receive nominations and conduct elections of student members.)
4. The committee shall receive formal complaints about election procedures and/or results, rule upon their validity and initiate remedial measures, if required.

Procedures

1. Regular elections for the student seats in the York College Senate shall be held once a year during the first ten days of May.
2. These elections shall be organized and conducted by the Committee on Elections.
3. Vacancies shall be replaced by special elections.

Meetings

Once each semester and at other times when necessary.

Accountability

To the Executive Board of the Senate.

COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION

Membership

Total: Eight (8) members
1. Faculty: Four (4) members - No two (2) members from the same department.
2. Students: Four (4) members - No two (2) members from the same department.

Function

This committee shall recommend policy in all areas dealing with teaching effectiveness, academic calendar and other areas related to instruction.

Accountability

To the Senate.

COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY

Membership

1. Faculty: One (1) Faculty member from each department - Elections to be held by the department.
2. Students: One (1) Student member from each department - Elections to be held at large.

Functions

This Committee shall review the operation of the Library and other media services, and make recommendations for improving and expanding the collection. In particular, this committee shall:
1. Serve as liaison between the Library and its users.
2. Advise the Librarian in matters pertaining to Library resources, facilities and services.
3. Encourage and support the growth, development and well-being of the Library.

Accountability

To the Senate.

ARTICLE VIII - DEPARTMENT ELECTIONS

The Department Chairperson and the Departmental Personnel and Budget Committee shall be elected by the Faculty members of the Department as follows: All full-time Faculty in Professorial titles, Lecturers and Instructors who have received at least one reappointment.

EXPLANATION: The proposed amendments to the governance plan have been approved by the College Senate, students and faculty in separate referenda, and the College President. This is the first comprehensive revision of the governance plan since its adoption in 1970, although its basic elements remain intact. The changes include: (1) Student representation on the College Senate is increased by providing students with a number of seats equal to the faculty. Under the formula in the proposed revision, the students and faculty will now have 29 members each and the administration five members; (2) Faculty representation will be based upon the existing departmental structure of the College, instead of the discipline structure which reflects the College's old organization; (3) Changes in the Standing Committee of the College Senate to reflect its current functions.

D. THE CITY COLLEGE - AMENDMENTS TO GOVERNANCE PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the proposed amendments to the governance plan of The City College be approved:

ARTICLE V - THE REVIEW COMMITTEE

The Review Committee, which shall be the Personnel and Budget Committee of the College, shall consist of: Academic Vice President as Chairman; the Deans of the several Schools and the full Deans of the College of Liberal Arts and Science; the Vice Presidents; the Vice Provost; the Dean of the School of General Studies; the Chief Librarian. The Chairman of the Faculty Committee on Personnel Matters and the Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Faculty Senate shall be members ex officio [without vote]. The Chief Librarian shall not be present during personnel actions. The functions of the Committee shall be to advise the president with respect to:

a. recommendation for appointments and reappointments;
b. recommendations for the conferring of tenure;
c. recommendations for promotions in rank;
d. personnel recommendations, policies and procedures; and
e. proposals and policies having budgetary implications.

In voting on academic personnel matters, the voting members of the Review Committee shall consist of: the Academic Vice President, the Deans of the several Schools, the full Deans of the College of Liberal Arts and Science, and the Dean on the Review Committee to whom the Library reports.

ARTICLE VI - FACULTY COMMITTEE ON PERSONNEL MATTERS

There shall be a faculty committee on personnel matters, advisory to the President, to consider the tenure and promotions process as a whole, receive references from the Review Committee, consider general criteria for personnel matters, and advise on the appointment of Distinguished Professors. The Committee shall be composed of members of the Faculty elected for a term of three years, as follows:

a. The Chairperson of the Faculty Senate Executive Committee or his/her designee:
b. One member elected by each of the Faculty Councils of the Division of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, as follows:

1. Science
2. Social Science
3. Humanities
4. Arts: Leonard Davis Center
5. General Education and Guidance

c. One member elected by each of the Faculty Councils of the Schools, as follows:

1. Architecture
2. Education
3. Engineering
4. Nursing
5. Sophie Davis School of Biomedical Education/CUNY Medical School

d. One member elected by the Library Department by the members with faculty rank.

In the event that a new School or Division of a School comes into being, there shall be representation from that unit consistent with the preceding paragraphs.

[The Committee shall be composed of: eight members of the Faculty -- the Chairman of the Faculty Senate Executive Committee or his designee and three members elected from the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, and one each elected from Architecture, Education, Engineering and Nursing for a term of three years.] The Chairman of the Faculty Committee on Personnel Matters shall be elected by the Committee, and he and the Chairman of the Faculty Senate Executive Committee shall sit with the Review Committee. [without vote, but with voice on those subjects within the purview of the Faculty Committee.]

Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.

EXPLANATION: The proposed amendments to the governance plan have been approved by the Faculty Senate and the College President. The changes include: (1) The Chief Librarian is made a member of the Review Committee (College Personnel and Budget Committee) to allow the Chief Librarian to participate in academic decisions of a college-wide nature. The Chief Librarian will not be present during personnel actions. Also, the Chairman of the Faculty Committee on Personnel Matters and the Chair- man of the Executive Committee of the Faculty Senate are given voting rights on the Review Committee, except in voting on academic personnel matters; (2) Four members are added to the Faculty Committee on Personnel Matters to insure that all faculty have representation. Members are added to represent the Division of Arts, the Division of General Education and Guidance (including SEEK), the Library Department, and the Sophie Davis School of Biomedical Education. The Faculty Committee on Personnel Matters will now have 12 members, including a representative from each Division and School.

E. ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIVERSITY INTERIOR DESIGNER TITLE:

RESOLVED, That the following title be established in the non-competitive class of the classified civil service system of The City University of New York:

College Interior Designer, Level I, Level II and Level III

EXPLANATION: Section 6207 of the New York State Education Law deems The City University of New York to be a municipal employer for the purpose of administering the New York State Civil Service Law. Pending the establishment of its own civil service system, The City University of New York is empowered to establish University civil service titles under the authority of the Board of Trustees.
The terms and conditions of employment for the interior design title will be the subject of collective bargaining between the University and the appropriate recognized union.

The proposed new title will serve the needs of the University and the colleges for interior renovation, furnishing, and design. It is proposed that positions in the new title be established as non-competitive for two reasons. First, in order to provide the University and the colleges with the necessary flexibility to engage in fluctuating construction and renovation projects, the title will be filled at levels appropriate to and for the duration of projects which require these skills. Secondly, it is impracticable to examine competitively for this title, the minimum qualifications for which are determined by educational credentials and professional certificates in a field for which a ranking and rating beyond minimum qualifications for each level would be inappropriate.

F. THE CITY COLLEGE - NAMING OF THE CENTER FOR THE HUMANITIES:

RESOLVED, That the Center for the Humanities at The City College be designated the Simon H. Rifkind Center for the Humanities.

EXPLANATION: The naming of the Center for the Humanities at The City College is a fitting tribute to the Honorable Simon H. Rifkind, an outstanding Alumnus, Class of 1922, whose concern for basic human values has been at the center of his brilliant career as an attorney and jurist and his deep involvement in public and communal activities of the city, state, and nation. Judge Rifkind epitomizes the successful City College graduate. Born in Russia, educated in the New York City Public Schools and at The City College and Columbia University, he began his career as Senator Robert F. Wagner’s secretary. In addition to his highly successful private law practice, he went on to hold many prestigious public appointments. Judge Rifkind’s national posts have included United States District Judge, Adviser on Jewish Affairs to President Eisenhower, Chairman of President Kennedy’s Presidential Railroad Commission, and Co-Chairman of President Johnson’s Commission on the Patent System. He was awarded the United States Medal of Freedom. He served the State of New York as a member of both the Commission on Governmental Operations of the City of New York and the first Board of the Municipal Assistance Corporation. His strong commitment to education is evidenced by his twelve year tenure on the Board of Higher Education, as well as by his long involvement with the Jewish Theological Seminary. His communal activities, including directorships of the American Jewish Committee, Beth Israel Medical Center, and several philanthropic foundations, reflect the breadth of his humanitarian concerns.

The Center for the Humanities will support a wide range of programs and projects to enhance the College’s importance as a center of humanistic scholarship and cultural activity. The Center is made possible through the generosity of the Norman and Rosita Winston Foundation which has given the College a $1,000,000 endowment grant in honor of Judge Rifkind.

In reply to a question from Mr. Howard as to how the Center will be publicized, Pres. Harleston stated that there will be a formal dedication of the Center and press releases will be circulated.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

RESOLVED, That the Bronx Community College student activity fee paid by full-time students be increased from $35.00 to $50.00 per semester and the part-time fee be increased from $17.00 to $25.00 per semester effective the Fall 1986 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKED ALLOCATING BODY</th>
<th>CURRENT FEE</th>
<th>PROPOSED FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F.T./P.T.</td>
<td>F.T./P.T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$33.15/$15.15</td>
<td>$42.15/$20.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>1.00/ 1.00</td>
<td>3.00/ 2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4.00/ 2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85/ .85</td>
<td>.85/ .85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE</td>
<td>$35.00/$17.00</td>
<td>$50.00/$25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The summer session student activity fee shall be $24.15 (the part-time fee with all earmarkings except the University Student Senate).
EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $15.00 increase in the full-time and $8.00 increase in the part-time student activity fees. The $15.00 increase for full-time students is locally earmarked as follows: $9.00 for allocation by the College Association, with $5 of the increase for athletics, $1 for the student center, $1 for breakage, $1 for senior affairs and $1 for clubs, publications and college-wide activities; $2 for allocation by the Child Development Center; and $4 for allocation by Student Government. The $8.00 increase for part-time students is locally earmarked as follows: $5 for allocation by the College Association, with $2.50 of the increase for athletics; $1 for the student center, $.50 for breakage, $.50 for senior affairs and $.50 for clubs, publications and college-wide activities; $1 for allocation by the Child Development Center; and $2 for allocation by Student Government. The fee increase will enable improvements of child care services, commencement, the Gould Student Center, cultural events, student government operations and the expansion of athletic programs. The student activity fee has not been increased since 1977.

A referendum authorized by the College President, based on a petition signed by 1,753 students, was held in accordance with University Bylaw 16.12(c) on April 11-22, 1986. The vote was 1275 in favor and 842 opposed to the fee increase, with 31% of the eligible student body voting. The college president supports the fee increase.

Within the College Association fee, the following local earmarkings will exist (with the increases) for full-time and part-time students: Athletics ($5.00/$2.50); Student Center ($11.00/$6.00); Senior Affairs (commencement) ($3.00/$1.50); Breakage ($2.50/$1.50); Clubs, publications, college-wide activities ($20.65/$8.65). Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University Bylaw section 16.12, provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

The Child Development Center Board consists of 23 members - 14 faculty/staff, 7 student parents and 2 community members.

B. BARUCH COLLEGE - INCREASE IN STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, DAY SESSION:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by Baruch College undergraduate full-time day session students be increased from $34.35 to 36.35 and for undergraduate part-time day session students from $16.35 to $17.35 per semester effective the Fall 1986 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKING</th>
<th>ALLOCATING BODY</th>
<th>CURRENT FEE</th>
<th>PROPOSED FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Center</td>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$19.50/$8.50</td>
<td>$19.50/$8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>4.00/ 2.00</td>
<td>4.00/ 2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>2.00/ 1.00</td>
<td>2.00/ 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>4.00/ 2.00</td>
<td>4.00/ 2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Clubs &amp; Organizations</td>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>4.00/ 2.00</td>
<td>4.00/ 2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85/ .85</td>
<td>.85/ .85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE $34.35/$16.35 $36.35/$17.35

Twenty percent of the amount earmarked for clubs is further earmarked for the joint sponsorship of events of three or more student clubs. Surpluses to the earmarked fees shall accrue to the respective earmarked purposes for which they were generated.

The summer session student activity fee shall continue to be $3.00 to be earmarked by the College Association for the Student Center.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $2.00 increase in the full-time and $1.00 increase in the part-time student activity fee which will be earmarked for athletics and allocated by the College Association. A referendum was held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held May 5-May 8, 1986. The vote was 171 in favor and 50 opposed to the fee increase, with 3% of the eligible students voting on the referendum which was held in conjunction with an uncontested election. The college president supports the fee increase which will fund additional varsity teams and scheduling and provide for uniforms and equipment. The athletic portion of the fee has not been increased in five years.

Earmarkings set forth in the Board resolution may only be changed by further Board action.
In reply to a comment with respect to the fact that only 3% of the eligible students voted in the referendum, Pres. Segall explained that the referendum was held in conjunction with an uncontested election and this occasioned the small turnout.

C. YORK COLLEGE - INCREASE IN STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by full-time students at York College be increased from $27.85 to $35.85 per semester and the part-time fee be increased from $11.85 to $17.85 per semester effective Fall 1986 in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKED ALLOCATING BODY</th>
<th>CURRENT FEE</th>
<th>PROPOSED FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F.T./P.T.</td>
<td>F.T./P.T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$27.00/$11.00</td>
<td>$32.00/14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>.85/.85</td>
<td>.85/3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>.85/3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE**

$27.85/$11.85 $35.85/$17.85

The summer session student activity fee shall continue to be $10.00 to be allocated by the College Association.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents an $8.00 increase in the full-time and $6.00 increase in the part-time student activity fees. Of the $8.00 increase in the full-time fee, $5.00 will be allocated to the College Association to be locally earmarked for athletics and $3.00 will be earmarked to the New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc. (NYPIRG). Of the $6.00 increase in the part-time fee, $3.00 will be allocated to the College Association to be locally earmarked for athletics and $3.00 will be earmarked to the New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc. (NYPIRG).

Two referenda were held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held May 6-May 10, 1986. The vote on the referendum to increase the athletic fee by $5.00 for full-time and $3.00 for part-time students was 499 in favor and 282 opposed to the fee increase, with 18% of the eligible student body voting. The vote on the referendum to establish a $3.00 NYPIRG fee for full and part-time students was 488 in favor and 282 students opposed to the fee increase, with 18% of the eligible student body voting. The College President supports the fee increases which were supported by York College's highest voter turnout ever. The increase in the athletic fee will improve the overall athletic program, reinstitute an intramural program, hire athletic staff, expand clubs and teams and fund uniforms, equipment, travel and conference membership dues. The NYPIRG fee will be used to support the activities of NYPIRG, whose purpose is to investigate and research public policy issues of special interest to the student membership.

Within the College Association fee, the following local earmarkings will exist for full-time and part-time students: Athletics ($10.00/$5.00), Recruitment and Mobilization ($3.00/$1.00), Breakage ($2.00/$1.00), Student Accident Insurance ($1.00/$1.00) and Performing Arts ($2.00/$1.00). The rest of the College Association fee ($14.00/$5.00) includes funding for student government, student clubs and organizations, media, etc. Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12 provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

There will be a refund provision for the NYPIRG fee in accordance with college and NYPIRG procedures.

President Bassin explained the activities of the New York Public Interest Group (NYPIRG).

Mr. Howard expressed concern about NYPIRG, stating that this might set a precedent for other outside groups who might want similar privileges.

Mrs. Everett and Dr. Bernstein expressed their longstanding concern about the amount of money collected by the University for NYPIRG.

Chancellor Murphy and President Shalala stated their experience working with and observing NYPIRG's programs.
D. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by full-time students at LaGuardia Community College be increased from $20.00 to $25.00 per quarter and the part-time fee be increased from $2.50 to $7.50 per quarter effective with the Fall 1987 quarter, in accordance with the following schedule. The entire student activity fee shall be allocated by the college association. In addition, the University Student Senate fee shall be apportioned by the college among the four quarters (currently $1.70 per year).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKING</th>
<th>CURRENT FEE</th>
<th>PROPOSED FEE (Fall 1987)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F.T./P.T./%</td>
<td>F.T./P.T./%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government Activity</td>
<td>$1.50/.19/ 7.5%</td>
<td>$1.88/.56/ 7.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concerts/Theatre</td>
<td>.50/.06/ 2.5%</td>
<td>.63/.19/ 2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursery School</td>
<td>2.50/.31/ 12.5%</td>
<td>3.13/.94/ 12.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation/Sports</td>
<td>4.00/.50/ 20.0%</td>
<td>5.00/1.50/ 20.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>1.50/.19/ 7.5%</td>
<td>1.88/.56/ 7.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media/Communication</td>
<td>4.00/.50/ 20.0%</td>
<td>5.00/1.50/ 20.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Club Activities</td>
<td>3.00/.38/ 15.0%</td>
<td>3.75/1.13/ 15.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Generating Account</td>
<td>3.00/.38/ 15.0%</td>
<td>3.75/1.13/ 15.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Student Fee**</td>
<td>$20.00/$2.50/ 100%</td>
<td>$25.00/$7.50/ 100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*% Percentage refers to portion of the college association fee.
** The sums of the fee portions vary by cents from the totals because of rounding.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $5.00 increase in the full-time fee and a $5.00 increase in the part-time fee. A referendum was held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government election held May 19 - May 24, 1986. The vote was 407 in favor and 151 opposed to the fee increase, with 8% of the eligible students voting. The college president supports the fee increase which will provide for increased social, cultural, and recreational activities. The student activity fee has not been increased for fourteen years.

The Income Generating Account portion of the fee is used for fund-raising events to support student activities at the college, and funds allocated thereto are ultimately budgeted by the college association for student activities.

Earmarking set forth in the Board resolution may only be changed by further Board actions.

The remaining portion of the referendum proposed a $15.00 increase in the full-time fee and a $7.50 increase in the part-time fee, effective the Fall 1987, for the development and operation of a student union (center), to be allocated by a board of directors composed of five students, the college president or his/her designee, three administrators, and two faculty members. The Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs has approved in principle the establishment of a student center to be supported by a student activity fee to be allocated by the proposed board, but has delayed final approval of the fee increase and the establishment of a student union corporation, pending the presentation to the Committee of a detailed proposal, including finances, and the proposed governing documents. In the interim, the Committee has approved the exploration of opportunities for a student center by an interim board composed of five students, the college president or his/her designee, three administrators, and two faculty members.

At this point Mr. Rivera left the meeting.

NO. 8. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON HOUSING: RESOLVED, That the Board approve the following principles and policies with respect to student and faculty housing:

(1) The City University has been and should continue to be a predominantly commuter institution. While efforts to assist students to find affordable off-campus housing should continue and, indeed, be expanded, no on-campus student housing beyond that existing at Hunter College and the pending Brooklyn College project should be advanced at this time.
(2) The extent to which the prevailing shortage of affordable housing in the New York metropolitan area adversely affects faculty recruitment and retention is unknown. In order to understand better the nature and magnitude of this problem, The City University Office of Institutional Research should be requested to devise and implement an appropriate study of the needs of new and prospective faculty.

(3) Concurrent with the above, the University should establish an arrangement with the City Department of Housing Preservation and Development whereby the University can be kept informed on a regular basis of the availability of new housing units being provided under the various public housing development programs. The University, in turn, should disseminate such information to the college communities.

(4) Although much has been done in recent years to upgrade the physical plant of The City University, much more remains to be accomplished. This need must continue to enjoy highest priority for any capital dollars that may become available to CUNY.

(5) Finally, it must be clearly understood that the integrity and enhancement of the educational programs of the University are the essential responsibility of its Board of Trustees. We must be realistic as to the limitations on our potential resources and be assured that funding necessary to provide, operate and maintain any housing efforts does not come at the expense of more fundamental college and University needs.

EXPLANATION: The Chairman of the Board of Trustees, in December 1985, appointed an Ad Hoc Committee of the Board to consider the development of a Board policy with respect to the need and possible provision of facilities for students and faculty of The City University. The Committee met six times to discuss the issues, invited and heard testimony from the senior and community college presidents, met with the City Commissioner of Housing Preservation and Development and received communications from and met with representatives of the Committee for Public Higher Education and the Women's City Club. The above resolution reflects the conclusions reached by the Committee on the basis of these deliberations.

A complete copy of the report of the Committee is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

The Chairperson thanked Mr. Cenci and the members of the Committee for a very thorough report.

At this point Mr. Rivera rejoined the meeting.

NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SEEK AND COLLEGE DISCOVERY PROGRAMS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York endorses the twentieth anniversary celebration of the Search for Elevation, Education and Knowledge (SEEK) program and the College Discovery program in October 1986.

EXPLANATION: In 1966, the New York State Legislature established the SEEK program. The first academic program at the University created by legislative action, SEEK coupled with College Discovery respond to the needs of the educationally and economically disadvantaged citizens of New York City.

In 1979, the Legislature reaffirmed its commitment to preserving and enhancing the University's ability to be responsive to the needs of its urban constituencies. The Education Law includes the following provision under legislative findings and intent:

The City University is of vital importance as a vehicle for the upward mobility of the disadvantaged in the City of New York. The pioneering efforts of the SEEK and College Discovery programs must not be diminished as a result of greater state financial responsibility for the operation of the City and State of New York.
In saluting these two important University-wide programs, the Board of Trustees stands firm in its belief in the unique mission of SEEK and College Discovery. The celebration should include appropriate recognition of the programs' founders and supporters and should emphasize the opportunities which are offered to the students.

Mr. Howard suggested that Vice-Chancellor Corbie and Senior Vice-Chancellor Emeritus Edelstein, who was instrumental in the establishment of SEEK and College Discovery, be asked to confer with respect to a prospective celebration of these programs.

Mrs. Everett suggested that the University attempt to secure an increase in SEEK stipends, and the Chairperson indicated that her suggestion would be considered.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board voted to go into executive session to consider a personnel matter. The public meeting was adjourned at 6:11 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 6:15 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson
Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci
Judah Gribetz
William R. Howard
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Brenda Farrow White
Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio
Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. D'Angelo, Dr. Jacobs, and Mrs. Titone was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted by a vote of eleven in favor, one opposed, and one abstention:

NO. E1. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE PRESIDENCY: RESOLVED, That Dr. Augusta S. Kappner be designated President of Borough of Manhattan Community College, effective September 1, 1986, with a salary at the applicable college presidential level, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Dr. Kappner was recommended by the Chancellor to the Board of Trustees for appointment as President of Borough of Manhattan Community College following the conclusion of an extensive national search.

Dr. Kappner was introduced and made brief comments.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 7:26 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
Minutes of Proceedings, September 29, 1986

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

SEPTEMBER 29, 1986

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:45 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson
Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci
Judah Gribetz
Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

The absence of Mr. D'Angelo was excused.
A. DEATH OF ASSEMBLYMAN JOHN J. FLANAGAN: The Chairperson reported with great regret the sudden death on Saturday, September 27, 1986, of Assemblyman John J. Flanagan, the ranking member of the Assembly Education Committee. He was an understanding and good friend of the University. It is a great loss to his family, to his community, and to the University.

B. DEAN OF CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE: The Chairperson reported the resignation of Dean Charles Halpern as Dean of The City University School of Law at Queens College, effective with the close of the current academic year. In accordance with the Governance Plan of the Law School, which was devised when the Law School was established, a Search Committee to seek a new Dean of the Law School has been appointed, to be chaired by former Appellate Division Judge Seymour Boyers, who is chairman of the Law School Advisory Committee. The Search Committee includes five faculty and two students from the Law School, two Queens College faculty appointed by the President of Queens College, and two University faculty members appointed by the Chancellor, as well as Appellate Division Judge Richard Brown, a member of the Advisory Committee. Vice-Chancellor Ira Bloom will serve as staff to the Committee, working with President Kenny and Chancellor Murphy. The recommendation of the Search Committee will be reviewed by the Board's Ad Hoc Committee on the Law School.

C. PRESIDENT OF BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE: The Chairperson introduced and welcomed Pres. Augusta S. Kappner, newly designated President of Borough of Manhattan Community College.

D. PRESIDENCY OF HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE: The Chairperson introduced and welcomed Acting President Adriana Garcia de Aldridge of Hostos Community College. A Search Committee, chaired by the Honorable Maria Josefa Canino, has been designated to conduct a search for a “permanent” President for the College. The Board Members serving on the Committee include Paul P. Baard, Sylvia Bloom, Shirley Wedeen, and Flerida Negron. Vice-Chancellor Ira Bloom will serve as staff to the Committee.

E. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Joseph Shenker of LaGuardia Community College has been named by the New Jersey State Board of Higher Education to a six-person panel charged with making recommendations for the future health and vitality of the county community colleges in New Jersey.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Milton G. Bassin of York College was honored by the New York Urban League with an award for his “outstanding contribution to education.”

F. FACULTY HONORS: The Chairperson reported the following honors accorded members of the University faculty:

(1) Prof. Haywood Burns, Vice-Provost and Dean for Urban Legal Programs at The City College and Director of the Max E. & Filomen M. Greenberg Center for Legal Education and Urban Policy, has been elected president of the National Lawyers Guild.

(2) Dr. Dorothy T. White, a professor and former Dean of Hunter Bellevue School of Nursing, was elected president of the Nurses’ Educational Funds.

(3) The John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation has awarded a $300,000 five-year Fellowship to George Perle, professor emeritus of music at Queens College and winner of the 1986 Pulitzer Prize for Music.

(4) The American Correctional Association has awarded the profession’s highest honor, the E.R. Cass Correctional Achievement Award for 1986, to Prof. Albert Elias of John Jay College of Criminal Justice. Prof. Elias was selected for “his pioneering contributions to community corrections and to innovative programs for youthful offenders.”

(5) The New York Society of Clinical Psychologists has presented the Holocaust Memorial Award to Robert Jay Lifton, Distinguished Professor of Psychology at John Jay College of Criminal Justice, for his “excellence and devotion to the study of history and human survival” and for his “leadership in finding meaning in the chaos of the holocaust.”

(6) The National Research Council has named Helen Armstead Johnson of York College one of 36 minority-group scholars to receive a one-year postdoctoral fellowship. The annual Postdoctoral Fellowships for Minorities Program is sponsored by the Ford Foundation and administered by the Council.
G. STUDENT HONORS: The Chairperson reported that two doctoral students at the Graduate School were awarded graduate fellowships by the National Research Council. They are Michaelanthony Cheatham to pursue the study of clinical psychology and James P. Thompson to study political science. The fellowship program, financed by the Ford Foundation, is designed to increase the number of minority-group students in the country's graduate schools.

H. GRANTS: The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

1) THE CITY UNIVERSITY: The City University has received the following grants:

(a) $66,000 from the Ford Foundation for a program to promote faculty exchanges and transfer of students from two-year to four-year colleges.

(b) $44,000 from the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation for a book on modular models of cognitive architecture.

2) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $274,183 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to Prof. Renee Waldinger for School-University Partnership in the Humanities.

(b) $50,000 from the John D. and Cathrine T. MacArthur Foundation to Dr. Alan Gartner for The Career Beginnings Program.

(c) $25,000 from the Ford Foundation to Prof. Marilyn Gittell for a Conference on Women on Welfare: Education and Work.

(d) $15,000 from the National Endowment for Democracy to Dr. Ronald Hellman for a project entitled “Development of Democracy.”

3) CITY UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL: The Sophie Davis School for Biomedical Research of The City University Medical School will receive a grant of $600,000 over three years from the Diamond Foundation to provide extra classes and summer programs to help junior high school students in four inner-city schools in pre-science and pre-medical studies. This project is being initiated in cooperation with the Board of Education.

4) CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE: The CUNY Law School has received a grant of $63,865 from the New York State Department of Health for the support of training program entitled “Training Administrative Law Judges in the Office of Professional Medical Conduct of the New York State Department of Health” for the period April 1, 1986 through December 31, 1986 under the direction of Ms. Holly Hartstone.

5) THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received the following grants:

(a) $625,000 from Hamamatsu Photonics KK based in Japan for the first Photonic Application Laboratory in the United States, which will conduct fundamental research into the nature of light and new applications in such areas as medical diagnostics.

(b) $521,000 from the Diamond Foundation for a three-year program in which qualified students will be paid to help other students with classwork and preparations for examinations.

(c) A federal grant of $25,512 to the Max E. and Filomen M. Greenberg Center for Legal Education & Urban Policy to conduct a student exchange with the South Bank Polytechnic School of Law in London, England. The students will explore the practice of law in the two jurisdictions by clinical placements in law offices, legal service and legal aid offices and courts under the supervision of practitioners and sitting judges.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(6) QUEENS COLLEGE: Queens College has received the following grants:

(a) $213,835 from the U.S. Dept of Education, Upward Bound, for the support of Student Services program entitled "A Special Project Designed to Generate Skills and Motivation Necessary for Success in Postsecondary Education for Low Income High School Youth" for the period from July 1, 1986 through June 30, 1987 under the direction of Ms. Paula Anderson of the Dean of Students Office.

(b) $165,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities/Division of Research Programs, for the support of research entitled "The Papers of Robert Morris 1781-1784" for the period July 1, 1986 through June 30, 1988 under the direction of Prof. John Catanzariti of the Dept. of History.

(c) $164,690 from the U.S. Department of Energy for the support of research entitled "Direct Synthesis and Optimization of Fe Based Rare Earth Transition Metal Permanent Magnet Systems" for the period from August 1, 1986 through July 31, 1989 under the direction of Prof. Fred Cadieu of the Department of Physics.

(d) $87,000 from the National Science Foundation for the support of research entitled "Dynamical Systems, Geometry, Complexity and Topology" for the period from July 1, 1986 through December 31, 1987 under the direction of Prof. Dennis Sullivan (awarded jointly with the Graduate School) and Prof. Michael Shub of the Department of Mathematics.

(e) $81,495 from the National Institutes of Health for the support of research entitled "A Photochemical Approach to the Taxanes" for the period from July 1, 1986 through June 30, 1987 under the direction of Prof. William Berkowitz of the Department of Chemistry.

(f) $52,648 from the U.S. Geological Survey for the support of research entitled "Regional Resource Assessment of Massive Sulphide Deposits Using an Interactive Computer Expert System" for the period from May 1, 1986 through April 30, 1987 under the direction of Prof. Leslie Marcus of the Department of Biology.

(g) $44,000 from the N.Y.S. Science and Technology Foundation for the support of research entitled "A Study of the Photochemistry on Main Group Organometallic Compounds Adsorbed Onto Porous Glass for the Generation of Refractive Index Gradients in Glass" for the period from January 1, 1986 through January 1, 1987 under the direction of Prof. Harry Gafney of the Department of Chemistry.

(h) $41,082 from the United Federation of Teachers for the support of training program entitled "Project Co-op" for the period February 1, 1986 through January 31, 1987 under the direction of Prof. Daniel Brovey of the School of Education.

(i) $36,892 from the National Science Foundation for the support of research entitled "Evolution of the Caribbean Drosophila Repleta Species Group" for the period July 1, 1986 through December 31, 1987 under the direction of Prof. Marvin Wasserman of the Department of Biology.

(j) $30,000 from the North Shore Unitarian Universalist Veatch Program for the support of research entitled "New Alternatives for Communities Confronting the Refuse-Disposal Problem" for the period November 15, 1985 through December 31, 1986 under the direction of Dr. Barry Commoner of the Center for the Biology of Natural Systems.

(7) LEHMAN COLLEGE: Lehman College has received the following grants:

(a) A five-year $500,000 grant from the National Institutes of Health for the Minority Access to Research Careers Research Training Program. This program complements the College's three-year $725,000 NIH-funded Minority Biomedical Research Support Program Grant. This new award will provide tuition and stipend support for honors undergraduates.

(b) $325,000 from Chase Manhattan Bank to support the Writing and Learning Program conducted by the Institute for Literacy Studies. This project will train junior high school teachers in methods of teaching reading and writing.
(8) LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE: LaGuardia Community College has received a grant of $276,100 from the Ford Foundation to sponsor six major replications of Middle College on a nationwide basis. The program will begin with an invitational conference on October 17 for colleges who have already demonstrated an interest in establishing a Middle College. The conditions of the grant preclude any of the colleges in the New York City metropolitan area from full participation. A group of consultants will then select a very small number of colleges to receive a token grant of $2,500 to be matched by the recipient college. LaGuardia and Middle College staff will offer technical assistance to these selected programs. After a year of planning and help, the consultants will review the progress made and the project will provide $25,000 for LaGuardia to train faculty in the summer of 1987 to those institutions ready to open in the fall of 1987.

(9) QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE: During the 1985/86 academic year Queensborough Community College received more than $1.3 million in grants, $386,974 under the Vocational Education Act, and $918,148 from other Federal, State, City, and private sources. The $420,699 in recent grants include:

(a) $140,182 from the U.S. Department of Education for the Homebound Program.

(b) $125,200 from the U.S. Department of Education for "Strengthening Queensborough Community College."

(c) $81,423 from the U.S. Department of Education for "A Demonstration Project to Teach Remedial Mathematics to Students with Learning Disabilities."

(d) $26,394 from the State Education Department for "Computerized Machining for the Disabled."

(e) $25,000 from the New York State Legislature through the State Education Department for the Holocaust Resource Center and Archives.

(f) $20,000 with the State Health Department as a New York State Legislative Grant for "Alzheimer's Disease Training and Research Program."

(g) $2,500 from Chase Manhattan Bank for the College Art Gallery.

I. PLANNED ACTIVITIES: The Chairperson announced the following activities planned for the Trustees during the coming academic year:

(a) There will be regular college visits by the Trustees so that they may be better informed with respect to matters pertinent to the University’s planning process.

(b) There will be active strategic planning. The Board through the Long Range Planning Committee will review the strategic planning recommendations of Chancellor Murphy and his staff.

(c) The Board will engage more actively with the Board of Education to strengthen efforts to coordinate with that Board in the Partnership Program in an attempt to improve the performance of public education. There may be a joint meeting of the two Boards later in the year.

(d) There are important committees at work: the Special Committee on Student Life, chaired by Dr. Polk, and the Hostos Presidential Search Committee, chaired by Dr. Canino. The Chairperson designated Dr. Blanche Bernstein, Dr. Robert L. Polk, Dr. Maria Josefa Canino, and Mrs. Edith B. Everett to work as an informal group with the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor Bloom in a review of the presidential search process to see what enhancements might be made, not necessarily in terms of redoing the guidelines but to ensure a process that would serve the University in the most important fashion.

(e) There will during the year be important Chancellor and presidential evaluations.

(f) The Chairperson has designated Mr. William R. Howard to head an ad hoc group to examine security issues on the campuses raised by recent tragic events in the University.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

J. CHAIRPERSON TO BE HONORED: Dr. Jacobs announced that the Board Chairperson, the Honorable James P. Murphy, will be honored by the Anti-Defamation League of B’nai B’rith on November 20, 1986 at the Sheraton Centre with the Humanitarian Award of the Year.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

Cal. No. 5A was considered next.

**NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION:** RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

**A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS:** RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments, colleges, and for the periods indicated, with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
<td>Ginsberg, Allen</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>9/1/86-8/31/87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The City College</td>
<td>Del Tredici, David</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>9/1/86-8/31/87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The City College</td>
<td>Wachtel, Paul</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>9/1/86-8/31/87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School &amp; University Center</td>
<td>Brook, Barry</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>9/1/86-8/31/87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School &amp; University Center</td>
<td>Gutwirth, Marcel Marc</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>9/1/87-8/31/88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professors Ginsberg, Del Tredici, and Wachtel were introduced.

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for September 29, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Item D.15, Queens College - Administrative Designation with Committee Approval (Executive Pay Plan): The title for Evangelos Gizis is revised to read Acting Vice President for Planning.

(b) **PART D • ADDENDUM:** Add the following

D.20. Queens College - Administrative Designation with Committee Approval (Executive Pay Plan):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President's Office</td>
<td>Gordon, Stewart</td>
<td>$80,234</td>
<td>7/1/86*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Effective date approved by the Deputy Chancellor.

(c) Items listed in **PART E • ERRATA**, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for September 29, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in **PART E • ERRATA**, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.
NO. 2X ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) Initial data from both the senior and community colleges indicate that enrollments are stable generally and in some cases even up modestly. Hypotheses that enrollments would fall in the University and elsewhere have not proved accurate. Of the twelve and a half million students in college at the beginning of this decade, 12,100,000 are still going to college. Patterns between full-time and part-time may change; areas of interest may change, but total enrollments remain stable. When a fuller picture of what has happened this year is available, a report will be made to the Board.

(b) Discussions are being held with the Division of the Budget. A budget meeting was held within the last ten days, which was the culmination of work that has been going on during the summer. This is the budget that goes into place for the State on April 1 and for the University on September 1. The economic picture for the State with regard to revenues is somewhat cloudy in that there are certain confusions rather than difficulties. At the moment there is confusion as to how to treat the City and State tax structures in the light of Federal tax changes. This should be settled in the next few months, and the University is attempting to ascertain the impact of the tax reform on the University. There is likely to be some effect on student financial aid and on contributions, to the extent that the University is vigorously pursuing private dollars. The private institutions are also concerned about this latter matter since the donor will receive less of a credit.

At this point Ms. Negron joined the meeting.

(c) The availability of $1.5 billion in construction money will mean that the University will be able to begin or continue projects planned or in progress. On Sept. 12 there was a celebration at Baruch College with respect to the planned additions to and renovation of its Manhattan campus. On October 20 there will be a similar celebration at John Jay College, and on October 22, the $100 million enterprise at York College will be celebrated. The Chancellor hoped that within the next few months there would be an opportunity to inspect the grounds for the new campus of The College of Staten Island.

(d) On the Federal level, the Higher Education Reauthorization Act has been under review in the Congress. All the legislation on Capitol Hill in which the University is involved seems already to have passed or is in the process of being passed or was put in place because of efforts which the University made, which some thought to be futile. It looks as though even those will be passed. For example, the New York delegation supported language which was generated by people in the University for less than part-time help. It now seems that less than half-time help will survive in the review of the Higher Education Reauthorization Act. Most of the Pell cuts proposed initially seem to have been restored. Language has been secured permitting child care costs to be counted for financial aid purposes. Money may yet be forthcoming for the Wagner Center. The University had support on almost every issue that allows its students to finance their education whatever their financial condition may be from Congressman Ford of Michigan and the entire New York State delegation.

(e) The Chancellor reported that George Chin, the University Director of Financial Aid, has been elected president of the New York State Financial Aid Administrators Association.

NO. 2Y. HONORABLE BRENDA FARROW WHITE: On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson extended congratulations and best wishes to Mrs. White on the addition of twins to her family.

NO. 2Z. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - REPORT: In response to a question from Dr. Jacobs as to whether the University has done anything for the family of the man deceased in the recent happening at New York City Technical College, the Chancellor stated that the widow received an immediate cash payment to tide her over and closeness to the family has been maintained to ascertain its needs both in the short and long term, particularly with regard to the education of the children. The gestures have been substantial. He praised Pres. Schwerin for returning immediately and taking control of the situation and referred to a column about the tragedy that she had written and which was published on the Op Ed page of the Times, which was a singularly insightful and sensitive piece about the entire event.

Pres. Schwerin expressed her thanks to the University for its help and support at that time. A month ago because the Financial Aid Office had been completely decimated, there was no certainty that the College would be able to open for the fall semester. Dean Proto spent almost every day on campus for a couple of weeks, as did a member of his staff. The Directors of Financial Aid from LaGuardia Community College and from The College of Staten Island spent a week on campus. Pres. Segall released one of his financial aid people for permanent employment at New York City Technical College. And so the College was able to open.
The effects of the event will be felt for a long time. Contributions have been made by the Chancellor and college employees to the Education Fund for Scott Riesenberg's child and an initial donation was made to cover the funeral expenses. Of the six individuals injured, four were critically hurt, but all are in various stages of recovery. The College is trying in a very humane way to deal with the University’s personnel policies. Conferences have been held with Vice-Chancellors Bloom and Rigney, because these are not normal events, to see that the people are not penalized for having done their jobs well, for they were shot on the job. There is a high degree of fear and anxiety on campus which people do not always feel free to express but the College cannot operate as an armed camp.

Pres. Schwerin expressed appreciation for all the help received by the College.

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meeting and of the executive session of June 23, 1986 be approved.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.S. IN COMMUNITY HEALTH:**

RESOLVED, That the program in Community Health leading to the Associate in Science degree, to be offered at Kingsborough Community College, be approved effective January, 1987, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to prepare students for transfer to baccalaureate programs in community and public health, of which a number exist in CUNY and independent colleges in the metropolitan area. It will also prepare students for related programs such as gerontology. The proposed curriculum provides a comprehensive foundation in the liberal arts and sciences as well as an introduction to the field of community health. The curricular design of the proposed program represents an extension and elaboration of existing programs offered by the College's Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation and also complements other degree programs such as Nursing and Community Mental Health Assistant.

The field of community and public health has a long history of providing interesting and challenging employment to thousands of workers. It is also a field that employs minorities and women in great numbers. Changes in health care and the health industry as a whole are opening new avenues for employment in this field. Efforts by the public and private sectors to reduce spending have led to an increasing emphasis on preventive medicine and the concept of wellness. In the past, the primary employers of community and public health workers were federal, state and local governments and some voluntary agencies. Now, new positions are appearing in private industry that have found tremendous value in promoting health and wellness among their employees.

**B. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE AND BOYS AND GIRLS HIGH SCHOOL - COLLABORATION AGREEMENT:**

RESOLVED, That the collaboration agreement, as specified in the June 23, 1986 memorandum from Chancellor Quinones to Irene Impellizzeri and in the August 1, 1986 letter from Chancellor Quinones to President Chunn, between Medgar Evers College and Boys and Girls High School, in cooperation with the Board of Education of the City of New York, be approved effective September 1986, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Medgar Evers College is committed to the task of improving the quality of public secondary education within Brooklyn. As part of this effort, it is proposed that the College enter into a collaboration with Boys and Girls High School in Brooklyn. The purpose of the affiliation is to provide services that will upgrade academic skills of low-performing, educationally-disadvantaged students and give them access to, and an opportunity for, a college education. At the same time, gifted and average students will be provided with opportunities for advanced or accelerated growth. This collaborative effort will be known as the Boys and Girls Campus High School with Medgar Evers College.

The cooperative program will draw upon the following strategies and approaches to teaching and learning that are tailored to meet learner needs: 1) advanced placement courses for high school juniors and seniors; 2) a mentoring program under the supervision of both a high school teacher and a college professor; 3) specific tutoring programs for under-achievers in reading, writing and math; 4) a summer enrichment program in science and math; and 5) workshops and in-service seminars for high school teachers. A copy of the above-referenced documents will be on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Medgar Evers College will monitor the outcomes from this collaborative effort over a three-year period to determine its benefits. It is anticipated that the collaborations will result in improved retention rates for participating high school students, improved reading, writing and mathematics scores for those students, and increased college attendance.
NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

B. ESTABLISHMENT OF ADDITIONAL LEVEL IN THE UNIVERSITY ASSISTANT ARCHITECT AND UNIVERSITY ASSISTANT ENGINEER TITLES:

RESOLVED, That the University Architectural and Engineering titles established by the Board on June 24, 1985 (Calendar Number 6D), be amended to include a "Level 11" in each of the titles, University Assistant Architect and University Assistant Engineer.

EXPLANATION: The addition of a Level 11 for the University Assistant Architect and University Assistant Engineer titles will provide needed flexibility in recruitment and retention of qualified personnel. At this level, staff will perform specialized professional work that overlaps that of the University Architect and University Engineer (Level II) under the supervision of licensed professionals but will not be required to hold the professional engineering or registered architect license necessary for appointment to the titles University Architect or University Engineer.

The terms and conditions of employment for the assistant architect and assistant engineer titles will be the subject of collective bargaining between the University and the appropriate recognized union.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved and reports noted:

A. RESOLUTION ON DRUG ABUSE:

WHEREAS, Drug abuse in our society is reaching epidemic proportions, destroying the lives of those who come into contact with it and having a damaging impact on society as a whole, as most recently manifested by the drug "Crack"; and

WHEREAS, The City University, as a leading public institution of higher learning, has an obligation to play a role in educating the University Community on vital matters such as this; and

WHEREAS, Governor Mario M. Cuomo has requested that State agencies including the State Education Department, The Division of Criminal Justice, the State elementary and high schools and the States' colleges and universities join in a comprehensive campaign to prevent drug abuse in New York State; and

WHEREAS, The Governor's plan calls for a variety of educational programs including a "Drug Awareness Day" on October 23; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That The City University of New York endorses and will participate fully in the Governor's drug awareness program, including conducting a drug awareness day on its campuses, in consultation with the University Student Senate, the University Faculty Senate and other appropriate constituencies; and be it further

RESOLVED, That colleges of The City University of New York are encouraged to utilize the expertise of their faculty, staff and appropriate celebrity speakers to educate the college community about drug abuse.

In response to a question from Dr. Polk, Vice-Chancellor Corbie stated that the resolution is in support of the Governor's initiative and is not a reaction to a problem on campus.

Mrs. Everett suggested that when the Committee and the staff set up programs with respect to drug addiction, they keep in mind that more people die as a result of smoking-related illnesses than do as a result of drug overdoses.

Mr. Howard suggested the addition of a reference to smoke abuse to the resolution, to which Mrs. Bloom objected, stating that the decision to smoke or not to smoke is a matter of personal preference. Mr. Howard suggested the designation of smoking and non-smoking areas, and the Chairperson suggested that this matter be taken up by the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, Facilities and Contract Review. It would also be appropriate for the Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs to sponsor education programs on this issue.

Mrs. Everett called attention to the fact that there are City ordinances indicating where one may smoke, and these are violated widely. She urged the Presidents to see to it that these rules are enforced.
B. Mrs. Bloom reported that the Subcommittee on Public Relations had met prior to the Board meeting. Copies of the material distributed and of the summary of the discussion will be available for review and comment.

C. The Committee on Public Affairs took note at its last meeting of the death of Dr. Banesh Hoffman. Dr. Hoffman, a charter member of the Queens College faculty, was an internationally recognized mathematician and prominent critic of standardized tests. He will be deeply missed.

At this point Mrs. Bloom and Mr. Gribetz left the meeting.

**NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: (A)**

**REMOVED, That the following items be approved:**

(1) **BARUCH COLLEGE - FACILITIES MASTER PLAN:**

**RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept the Facilities Master Plan for Baruch College, as prepared by the firm of Davis, Brody Associates, Architects.**

**EXPLANATION:** The subject firm was retained by the University to formulate a capital development plan for Baruch College. The plan now considered calls for the acquisition and development of two new building units (Sites A and B) proximate to the existing college facilities at Lexington Avenue and 23rd Street, as well as the substantial modernization of these existing facilities. Implementation of the plan will allow for termination of the use of over 400,000 square feet of space now leased for the college at an annual cost of $9.0 million, as well as a consolidation of the college’s physical plant into three functionally integrated building units.

Dr. Canino raised the question of the two S.R.O facilities on the proposed site. Vice-Chancellor Farley stated that one of the two sites contains some relatively small resident hotels which are covered by the S.R.O. laws. There was a concern that there may be a period of time before they are vacated and the Dormitory Authority as the University’s agent might have to manage the properties. The concern expressed at the Committee was that this be done in an appropriate way. In other property acquisitions where there were similar problems, the Dormitory Authority made contractual arrangements with the City Housing Preservation Agency to manage the properties, to take care of repairs and to relocate the tenants. In this case, the University has been in contact with a non-profit housing organization called Phipps Houses. One of the University’s presidents sits on its board of trustees and it is a blue ribbon operation. Discussion will be held at the next Committee meeting as to whether this agency could handle the maintenance operation until such time as the facilities can become vacated, either directly under the Dormitory Authority or as a subagent of the City Housing Preservation Agency.

Mr. Howard asked where funds for the possible relocation of the tenants might come from, and Vice-Chancellor Farley stated that this would be part of the acquisition cost of the property. The prospect is that the appraised value of the property would reflect the cost of having on it S.R.O facilities.

Mr. Howard suggested that Vice-Chancellor Farley call on the Trustees for any help they may be able to give in working out any of these problems.

(2) **BARUCH COLLEGE - CONSULTANT SERVICE CONTRACT:**

**RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Davis, Brody Associates, Architects for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for the renovation of an additional facility - Lexington Building, Site A - at Baruch College, CUNY Project No. BA 759-086; and be it further**

**RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid alteration project.**

**EXPLANATION:** The 1985-86 and 1986-87 State Budgets authorized funding for the acquisition, design and construction for renovation of an additional facility - Lexington Building, Site A - in accordance with the approved Master Plan.

The altered facility will provide approximately 186,000 net assignable square feet for the Library and Resource Center - Educational Computer Center and Audio Visual Services - and Administrative Services. The alteration, tentatively estimated at $50.8
The proposed firm was selected from firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Baruch College.

(3) THE CITY COLLEGE - STEINMAN HALL RENOVATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Pomerance & Breines, Architects, P.C. for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for the Renovation of Steinman Hall at City College, CUNY Project No. CC798-085; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid alteration project.

EXPLANATION: The 1985-86 State Budget authorized funding for the renovation of Steinman Hall for use by the School of Engineering.

The renovation, tentatively estimated at $32.0 million, will provide a completely modernized facility including teaching and research laboratories, faculty offices, and a new heating, ventilating and air conditioning system. Removal of the existing asbestos in the facility is also part of the scope of work.

The proposed firm was selected from firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of City College.

This resolution supersedes the resolution adopted by the Board on October 28, 1985 (Cal. No. 4.E.).

(4) HUNTER COLLEGE - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Pomerance and Breines, Architects, P.C. for the Architectural and Engineering services for the design and supervision of Construction for various alteration projects at Hunter College, CUNY Project No. CU-785-086 (HU 783,408-086) at a fee not to exceed $373,800 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1986-87 Capital Construction Program at Hunter College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the alteration of Teaching and Science Laboratories which has an estimated construction cost of $3,050,000. (HU 783-086) and a Feasibility Study for a pedestrian connecting bridge between the Main (North) Building and Thomas Hunter Hall. (HU 408-086).

(5) LAGUARDIA, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, AND QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGES - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Laurence Werfel, P.C., Architects, for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at LaGuardia, Borough of Manhattan and Queensborough Community Colleges, CUNY Project No. CU786-086, at a fee not to exceed $147,000 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN 206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.
EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1986-87 Capital Construction Program at LaGuardia, Borough of Manhattan and Queensborough Community Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $906,000, which includes construction contingencies.

The projects consist of:

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Renovation of Receiving Area and Construction of doors (LG741-086)
2. Renovate main entrance (LG736-086) Subtotal Cost = $240,000

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Provide interior stairway from Main Lobby to Admissions Office (MC717-086)
2. Provide various storage areas throughout the building to facilitate distribution of supplies (MC720-086) Subtotal Cost = $314,000

QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Rehabilitation of Cafeteria (QB786-086)
2. West Wing - 1st. floor. Renovations for new classrooms (QB774-086) Subtotal Cost = $352,000

(6) BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - NICHOLS HALL ALTERATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of J.C. Harris Associates, Architects for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of the alteration of Nichols Hall at Bronx Community College, CUNY Project No. BX778-086 at a fee not to exceed $198,000, chargeable to Capital Project No. HN 206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of The City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1986-87 Capital Construction Program at Bronx Community College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for rehabilitation work which has an estimated construction cost of $1,694,000.

The project consists of renovations in Nichols Hall to permit the consolidation of Central Supply Rooms for the campus. The work will include removal of walls and abandoned mechanical equipment and the creation of new central supply rooms, and the removal or encapsulation of asbestos.

(7) BROOKLYN AND QUEENS COLLEGES - RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Bogen Johnston Lau & Jenal, P.C., Architects for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction for various alteration projects at Brooklyn and Queens Colleges, CUNY Project No. CU971-086, at a fee not to exceed $164,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1986-87 Capital Construction Program at Brooklyn and Queens Colleges the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,167,000.

The project includes the installation of new handicapped elevators at Brooklyn College (BY929-086) (estimated at $997,000) and the rehabilitation of exterior building facades at Queens College (QC416-086) (estimated at $170,000).
(8) KINGSBOROUGH, LAGUARDIA, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, AND QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGES - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Carlson & Sweatt, P.C. Engineers for engineering services for the design and supervision of construction for various alteration projects at Kingsborough, LaGuardia, Borough of Manhattan and Queensborough Community Colleges, CUNY Project No. CU 973-086 at a fee not to exceed $194,000, chargeable to Capital Project No. HN 206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1986-87 Capital Construction program at Kingsborough, LaGuardia, Borough of Manhattan and Queensborough Community Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost including contingencies of $1,016,000).

The project consists of:

KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - Installation of an irrigation system (KG 813-086)  
Sub-Total Cost = $238,000

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - Installation of a security call box system in main building (LG 921-086)  
Sub-Total Cost = $84,000

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - Upgrade the fire alarm system in building (MC 905-086)  
Installation of computer controls for elevators in bldg. (MC 906-086)  
Sub-Total Cost = $454,000

QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - Installation of a ventilation system for laboratories in the "C" bldg. (QB 785-086)  
Expansion of underground duct bank (QB 932-086)  
Sub-Total cost = $240,000

(9) BARUCH AND HUNTER COLLEGES - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Syska and Hennessy, Engineers for Engineering Services for the design and supervision of construction for various alteration projects at Baruch and Hunter Colleges, CUNY Project No. 972-086, at a fee not to exceed $192,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1986-87 Capital Construction program at the Baruch and Hunter Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost including contingencies of $1,390,000).

The projects consist of the replacement of swimming pool piping and filtration equipment and related work at the 17 Lexington Avenue Building at Baruch College (BA 926-086) (estimated at $215,000) and the upgrading of the air conditioning in the Main (North) Building of Hunter College (HU 930-086) (estimated at $1,175,000).

(10) BARUCH AND JOHN JAY COLLEGES - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Lester P. Glass Associates and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid, and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various alteration projects at Bernard M. Baruch College and John Jay College of Criminal Justice, Project No. CU770-084 at an estimated cost of $1, 219,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

**BERNARD M. BARUCH COLLEGE:**

1. Alterations for conformance to New York City Local Law No. 10 at 135 East 22 Street, 17 Lexington Ave., and 155 East 24th Street Buildings. (BA 764-084)

2. Alterations to 155 East 24 Street Building for Code Compliance to Obtain Certificate of Occupancy. (BA 765-084)

3. Modification to Fire Alarm System to Comply with Local Law 5/16 at 135 East 22 Street Building. (BA 917-084)

4. Alterations to the Administrative Computer Center, 155 East 24 Street Building. (BA 914-084)

   Sub-Total Cost = $942,000

**JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE:**

Install separate air conditioning units for Lecture Halls. (JJ720-084)

Sub-Total Cost = $277,000

The estimated cost of $1,219,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

(11) **BROOKLYN COLLEGE - ELEVATOR REPAIR AND SERVICES:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for elevator repair and full service to twenty seven (27) elevators in various buildings of Brooklyn College. One (1) year contract will cover period January 1, 1987 through December 31, 1987, with an option to renew annually for four (4) consecutive years, at an estimated annual cost of $130,000, chargeable to New York State Tax Levy Code 70-456057-1A-86-53700-24120-14/60, or other such funds subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Without a consistent elevator maintenance schedule, the provision of elevator safety, security, and mobility for the campus community would be severely jeopardized.

(12) **THE CITY COLLEGE - ELEVATOR AND ESCALATOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The City College to award a contract without public bidding to Otis Elevator Company for furnishing all necessary labor, materials, tools and equipment to service thirteen (13) Otis Elevators and eighteen (18) Otis Escalators in the North Academic Center for the period, July 1, 1986 to June 30, 1987 at an estimated cost of $218,000 with an option to renew for three (3) consecutive one year periods, chargeable to code 70020-176-8701-806-2-21200-14-00, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The elevators and escalators referred to above are manufactured by Otis Elevator Company and parts for them are available through the manufacturer. The College has been plagued with various problems with the elevators and escalators. Only Otis Elevator Company is capable of fully maintaining this equipment. The volume of people using this service has increased over the years, and it is mandatory that the elevators and escalators are in working condition to transport passengers to their destination safely and in a timely manner.

(13) **THE CITY COLLEGE - NORTH ACADEMIC CENTER, DAVIS HALL AND BASKERVILLE HALL, MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE ON HVAC CONTROLS:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The City College to award a contract without competitive bidding to Robertshaw Controls Co., 1065 Old Country Road, Westbury, New York 11590, for furnishing all the necessary labor, materials, tools and equipment required to perform full Service and Maintenance on all HVAC controls located in the North Academic Center, Davis Center and Baskerville Hall at The City College for the period commencing July 1, 1986 through June 30, 1987, at an estimated cost of $131,660 with an option to renew for three (3) consecutive one year periods, chargeable to code 70020-176-8701-806-2-21200-14-00, subject to financial ability.
EXPLANATION: The sophisticated heating and cooling equipment in the College buildings was manufactured and installed and is
maintained by Robertshaw Controls Company. The Company’s knowledge and specialized skills are essential to the maintenance
of the system. The College is not able to maintain this sophisticated equipment with its own staff, and maintenance by other
companies or college staff would invalidate Robertshaw’s manufacturer’s guarantee.

(14) THE CITY COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing Uniformed Guard Service for the building and campus areas of The City College for the period September 1, 1986 to June 30, 1987 at an estimated cost of $1,300,000, with an option to renew for three (3) consecutive one year periods, chargeable to Code 70020-176-8701-806-2-23480-14-00.

EXPLANATION: The present Guard Service chose not to accept renewal of contract for fiscal year 1986-87 and will vacate the premises on August 30, 1986. As responsible Uniformed Guard Service is essential to the well being of the College Community, this immediate action is necessary so that the College can provide for continued and uninterrupted security services on The City College Campus.

(15) CUNY MEDICAL SCHOOL - JANITORIAL SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and expenditures and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of Janitorial Service as required for the space occupied by The City University Medical School at York College for the period September 1, 1986 to June 30, 1987 at an estimated cost of $100,000 with an option to renew for three (3) consecutive one year periods, chargeable to The City University Medical School budget Code 70110-176-8701-580-2-21891-54-00.

EXPLANATION: The City University Medical School will occupy space at York College for offices and classes and will be responsible for the general cleaning and daily maintenance services required for the safety and health of faculty, staff and students.

(16) BERNARD M. BARUCH COLLEGE - ALTERATION PROJECT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Lester P. Glass Associates, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning & Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for alteration to the Administrative Computer Center at Baruch College, Project No. BA914-084 at an estimated cost of $218,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The proposed alteration to the Administrative Computer Center located in the basement of the 155 East 24th Street building will provide a modernized and upgraded facility to meet the Center’s current and future requirements. The alteration will refurbish the existing space to acceptable standards and provide new air conditioning, electrical and lighting systems, and incorporate provisions for securing the Center.

The estimated cost of $218,000 includes cost escalation to bid date.

(17) QUEENS COLLEGE - ROOF REHABILITATION, Gertz Speech and Hearing Clinic:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York amend the resolution adopted at the meeting of May 27, 1986 (Cal. No. 1) for Roof Rehabilitation of the Gertz Speech and Hearing Clinic at Queens College, Project No. QC 435-086 to authorize an increase in the estimated cost from $85,000 to the low bid amount of $117,800 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: On August 20, 1986 seven bids were received ranging in price from $117,800 to $234,490. The Office of Facilities Planning and Management has reviewed the bids and in view of the number and range of bids received, does not believe that rebidding would result in lower cost and therefore recommends that the contract be awarded to the low bidder. This contract must be awarded now to prevent any water damage to the recently completed alteration below. The difference in cost is attributable to the project being bid at the busiest time of the year for roofing work and the current high volume of construction going on in the City, which places a premium on the price for this type of work.
(18) CENTRAL OFFICE - EVALUATION CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Chancellor to enter into a contract with Public Private Ventures for the purpose of conducting an evaluation of The City University Collaborative Program with the Board of Education of The City of New York for the period beginning October 1, 1986 and concluding June 30, 1987; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the cost of this evaluation will not exceed two hundred thousand dollars ($200,000).

EXPLANATION: The New York State Legislature has allocated for the 1986-87 fiscal year the sum of $4.3 million for the implementation of the Collaborative Program. This Program involves a three part effort. Two new Middle College schools will be developed, one at Bronx Community College and the other at Hostos Community College. The Middle College schools which were opened in 1985-86: the International School at LaGuardia Community College and the Brooklyn Academy at Brooklyn College, will be continued. The Kingsborough College Now Project will be expanded to thirteen public high schools and the program will be continued at New York City Technical College. The Student Mentor Program will be expanded.

The University suggested that the Program include an evaluation component as a wise, prudent and responsible course of action. The Legislature, following this advice, stipulated that a portion of the allocation be used to provide for such an evaluation. The University has solicited and reviewed evaluation proposals and is in the process of selecting the successful awardee.

(19) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - LEASE/PURCHASE OF TELEPHONE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board is authorized to execute agreements with ATTIS for the lease/purchase of an electronic/digital Private Automatic Branch Exchange (PABX) telephone system, and for maintenance service of such system for the Graduate School and University Center at a total cost of $1,168,645.04, payable over a seven (7) year period in monthly payments including interest of $18,920.36, payable from Code 70 226054 1A 86 57600 (236603300) or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: Said agreement resulted from public advertisement and bidding pursuant to the University's purchasing regulations, with the cooperation and assistance of State of New York, Office of General Services, Division of Telecommunications. ATTIS was the lowest responsible bidder. Agreements were approved as to form by the General Counsel of The City University of New York.

(B) Pursuant to action taken by the Board of Trustees on June 25, 1984, Calendar No. 6R, approval of the following resolutions is reported to the Board and certification of such approval is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board:

(1) BARUCH COLLEGE, BROOKLYN COLLEGE, JOHN JAY COLLEGE, AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Syska and Hennessy, Engineers for engineering services for the design and supervision of construction for various alteration projects at Baruch, Brooklyn, John Jay Colleges and the Graduate School, CUNY Project No. CU963-085, at a fee not to exceed $527,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 and 1986-87 Capital Construction Program at the Baruch, Brooklyn, John Jay Colleges and the Graduate School, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $3,731,000).

The projects consists of:

BARUCH COLLEGE - Rehabilitation of Elevator at 155 E. 24th Street (BA924-085).


Fire and Smoke Alarm Systems in Various Buildings (BY937-086).
Minutes of Proceedings, September 29, 1986

JOHN JAY COLLEGE - HVAC System for Computer Room (JJ922-085)

GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - Campus Security and Safety System (GR908-085).
Elevator Modernization (GR909-085).

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (7/10/86), Maria J. Canino (7/11/86), Armand D'Angelo (7/15/86), and James P. Murphy (7/9/86))

(2) QUEENS COLLEGE - CONSULTANT SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Carison & Sweatt for engineering services to perform a Campus-wide Study of Queens College Utility Systems, Project No. QC938-086, at a fee not to exceed $200,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Queens College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York to provide a study to determine the physical condition and proper operational mode of the campus electrical and steam supply and distribution systems, and the economics of providing a combined central chiller plant for the various new buildings in construction or in design.

The study will also include the feasibility of upgrading the present fire alarm system with a compatible system used in the new buildings.

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (7/10/86), Maria J. Canino (7/11/86), Armand D'Angelo (7/15/86), and James P. Murphy (7/9/86))

(3) HUNTER COLLEGE - ASBESTOS ABATEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Kaselaan & D'Angelo Associates, Inc. for Engineering Services for the testing, design and supervision of construction for asbestos removal in various areas at 695 Park Avenue Building, Hunter College, Project No. HU412-086, at a fee not to exceed $19,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: Construction for the renovation of the Art Department and Animal Quarters is scheduled to start in September 1986. Before this work can proceed, existing asbestos containing material in the affected areas must be removed and disposed of in accordance with EPA regulations.

This Contract is a two phase contract consisting of:

Phase I - Provide for air and bulk sampling of suspect asbestos containing material, laboratory testing and a report with recommendations.

Phase II - Preparation of contract documents for asbestos abatement and supervision of construction.

The firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide testing, design and supervision of construction services for asbestos abatement which has an aggregate estimated construction cost of $90,000.

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (7/10/86), Maria J. Canino (7/11/86), Armand D'Angelo (7/15/86), and James P. Murphy (7/9/86))

(4) LEHMAN COLLEGE - GREENHOUSE CONSTRUCTION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Stephen J. Kagel Associates and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award a a contract to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of a new Greenhouse and related work at Lehman College, Project No LM741-081 at an aggregate bid amount of $871,214, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: The existing Greenhouse is inadequate in both size and condition to adequately service the needs of the College's Biology Department. The proposed new facility will be constructed on the roof of Davis Hall and will provide resources for both student and faculty research use. In order to expedite the implementation of this project to coincide with the college's academic program and the availability of spaces to accommodate the work schedule, the project was advertised on April 11, 1986 and bids received on May 23, 1986. The aggregate amount of the lowest responsible bids received totals $871,214, which compares favorably with the architect's estimate of $860,440. The Office of Facilities Planning and Management recommends that the contracts be awarded to the lowest bidders to allow the work to start as planned which will allow the College to maintain its educational program with minimal disruption.

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (7/10/86), Maria J. Canino (7/11/86), Armand D'Angelo (7/15/86), and James P. Murphy (7/9/86))

(5) HUNTER COLLEGE CAMPUS SCHOOLS - COMPUTER CENTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Pomerance & Breines Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required to construct a new Computer Center for the Hunter College Campus School at 71 East 94th Street, New York, N.Y. Project No. HU926-084, at an estimated cost of $268,000; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award these contracts.

EXPLANATION: The Project consists of the alteration of an area of approximately 1600 sq. ft. of space on the 1st and 4th floors of the Hunter College Campus School, to provide special program computer operations with individual stations inclusive of a separate air conditioning system at an estimated cost of $268,000, which includes construction, and equipment costs.

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (7/10/86), Maria J. Canino (7/11/86), Armand D'Angelo (7/15/86), and James P. Murphy (7/9/86))

(6) JOHN JAY COLLEGE - SECURITY LOCKING SYSTEM:

RESOLVED: That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, approve the contract documents and authorize John Jay College of Criminal Justice to award a contract to Kalon Systems Inc, the lowest responsible bidder, to Furnish and Install all components and labor and test installed assembly of a six zone, Electro-Magnetic High Security Locking System located at John Jay College of Criminal Justice, North-Hall 445 West 59th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019 at a total cost of $29,440.00 chargeable to code: 2-174-01-386 (248959-1A-85-55306).

EXPLANATION: Pursuant to Cl:6.4 of the Chancellor's Report of May 27, 1986, the College advertised for, received and opened bids for the above equipment on May 16, 1986. The low bid of $29,440.00 from Kalon Systems Inc. exceeded the previously estimated cost of $22,110.00.

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (7/10/86), Maria J. Canino (7/11/86), Armand D'Angelo (7/15/86), and James P. Murphy (7/9/86))

(7) JOHN JAY COLLEGE - CEILING TILE REPLACEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize John Jay College of Criminal Justice to award a contract to Eren Corporation, the lowest responsible bidder for replacement of acoustical ceiling tiles at John Jay College of Criminal Justice, 445 West 59th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019 at a cost of $25,800.00 chargeable to code: 2-174-01-386 (Cost Center 248959-Object Code 55306) and/or such funds as may be available.
EXPLANATION: Persuant to D2 of the Addendum to the Chancellor's Report of May 27, 1986, the College advertised for, received and opened bids for the above services on June 26, 1986. The low bid of $25,800.00 from Eren Corporation exceeded the previously estimated cost of $22,000.00.

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (7/10/86), Maria J. Canino (7/11/86), Armand D'Angelo (7/15/86), and James P. Murphy (7/9/86))

(8) UNIVERSITY COMPUTER CENTER - COMPUTER PROCESSOR, ETC.:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize The City University to purchase via an installment purchase plan agreement with the International Business Machines Corporation and have installed at the University Computer Center an IBM3090 model 200 computer processor and related peripherals at a net purchase price of $3,674,930.

EXPLANATION: The City University has an opportunity to acquire a 3090 model 200 computer with 64 meg real storage, 64 meg expanded storage, and a 48 channel processor for a net purchase price of $3,674,930. This represents a 30% discount on the regular $5,249,900 purchase price of the equipment. This substantial discount is being offered to the University by virtue of its recognized commitment to research and instructional computing applications by the Academic Information Systems group within IBM. CUNY is one of only 110 colleges and universities nationwide eligible for such a discount. There is no vendor able to supply equal hardware for a comparable price.

By applying $750,000 generated through the sale of an existing 3081K processor, it is proposed that the remaining $2,924,930 be financed over a 60 month period at a rate of 7.57%. The acquisition will increment substantially the available computing power of the University. At the same time, given the technological advancements which the 3090 Model 200 processor affords over the equipment it is replacing, installation of the new machine will enable the University Computer Center to realize a savings of approximately $800,000 over the course of the 60 month contract in existing maintenance, power, and cooling costs thereby reducing the net cost of the processor to $2.1 million.

The 3090 Model 200 is to be dedicated to meet the increasing demand for instructional and research computing throughout the University. Additionally, for a modest increment in hardware, this machine will be expanded to include an integrated Vector Facility which will put it in the category of a Cray 1 "super computer." This powerful tool will enable faculty, students, and researchers to do numerically intensive computing at speeds not possible with the prior generation of scalar computers.

(Approved by Armand D'Angelo (8/28/86), Edith B. Everett (8/27/86), James P. Murphy (8/25/86, and Robert L. Polk (9/5/86))

(9) THE CITY UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL - LONG ISLAND JEWISH MEDICAL CENTER - AGREEMENT RE PATHOLOGY COURSES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The City College to enter into a negotiated agreement with Long Island Jewish Medical Center for the period September 1, 1986 through June 30, 1987 for the purpose of Teaching of a course in Pathology I and II to students enrolled in the Biomedical/CUNY Education Baccalaureate Program of The City College, for the estimated amount of $383,405 chargeable to Code 70110-176-8701-510-2-21050-14-00, and be it further

RESOLVED, That the agreement negotiated be approved by General Counsel as to form and when so approved signed by the Secretary of the Board on behalf of The City College.

EXPLANATION: The City University Medical School provides its students with the courses required for medical school. Many of these medical courses have been provided and prepared by medical institutions in New York City by agreement with CUNY. This immediate action is necessary because the agreement will begin on September 1, 1986 in time for the beginning of CUNY Medical School classes.

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (8/29/86), Maria J. Canino (8/29/86), Armand D'Angelo (8/29/86), and James P. Murphy (9/3/86))
RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The City College to enter into a negotiated agreement with Long Island Jewish Medical Center for the period September 1, 1986 through June 30, 1987 for the purpose of Teaching of a course in Behavioral Science to students enrolled in the Biomedical/CUNY Education Baccalaureate Program of The City College, for the estimated amount of $26,780 chargeable to code 70110-176-8701-580-2:21591-54-00; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the agreement negotiated be approved by General Counsel as to form and when so approved signed by the Secretary of the Board on behalf of The City College.

EXPLANATION: The City University Medical School provides its students with the courses required for medical school. Many of these medical courses have been provided and prepared by medical institutions in New York City by agreement with CUNY. This immediate action is necessary because the agreement will begin on September 1, 1986 in time for the beginning of CUNY Medical School Classes.

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (8/29/86), Maria J. Canino (8/29/86), Armand D'Angelo (8/29/86), and James P. Murphy (9/3/86))

NO. 8. ACTING VICE-CHANCELLOR PAUL LECLERC: As chairman of the Committee on Academic Policy, Program, and Research, Dr. Bernstein expressed her, and the Committee's appreciation to Acting Vice-Chancellor LeClerc for his arduous service the last five or six months as Acting Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs. He has been wearing two hats, but the Committee has not suffered thereby. She expressed gratitude to him and the hope that they would see him again in his other capacity.

As chairman of the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration, Dr. Jacobs expressed the Committee's appreciation of Dr. LeClerc's service to that Committee.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board voted to go into executive session to consider a personnel matter. The public meeting was adjourned at 5:52 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
SEPTEMBER 29, 1986
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 5:56 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci
Judah Gribetz
William R. Howard

Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

Harold M. Jacobs
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
Mrs. Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Bloom and Mr. D’Angelo was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

NO. E1. APPOINTMENT OF ACTING VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS:
RESOLVED, That John McGarraghy be appointed Acting Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, effective October 1, 1986, at an annual salary of $83,542 subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Dr. McGarraghy, who has been serving as University Dean for Academic Affairs, brings many years of administrative experience, both within and outside of The City University of New York, to the post of Acting Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 6:10 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

OCTOBER 27, 1986

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

In the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:51 P.M.

There were present:

Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson
Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci

Armand D’Angelo
Judah Gribetz
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Brenda Farrow White

Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
Acting President Adriana G. Aldridge
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Augusta Souza Kappner
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch

President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Acting Vice Chancellor John J. McGarraghy
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Murphy, Mr. Howard, Dr. Jacobs and Mrs. Titone was excused.
A. DEATH OF FORMER TRUSTEE: The Vice-Chairperson announced with deep regret the passing on October 25, 1986 of the Honorable David I. Ashe, who served on the Board of Higher Education with great distinction from July 1966 to January 1974. Mr. Ashe's devotion to the University remained constant through the years as is evidenced by the suggestion in his obituary that contributions be made to The City University of New York. Mrs. Everett spoke of her personal association with Mr. Ashe when he served on the Faculty Welfare Fund and she had found him to be an unusual person and a tremendously giving individual to the University and to education in general. She stated that he will be missed by everyone whose life he touched and by the University as a totality.

Mrs. Everett proposed a resolution in Mr. Ashe's memory, and upon motions duly made, seconded and carried by acclamation, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, David I. Ashe was a devoted friend and advocate of the people of the City of New York, and

WHEREAS, David Ashe was born in Brooklyn, attended public school, earned a bachelor of social science degree from City College and a law degree from Columbia Law School, and

WHEREAS, David Ashe served as a member of the Board of Higher Education from July 1966 to January 1974, providing exemplary leadership as a trustee of the University, and

WHEREAS, David Ashe served as President of the United Parents Association, as a member of the Governor's Task Force on State Aid to Education and as a member of the Higher Education Committee of the Jewish Community Relations Council, and

WHEREAS, David Ashe was dedicated to the improvement of the quality of life of the Jewish people, the working class, and the economically and educationally disadvantaged,

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York expresses its deepest sympathy on the passing of David Ashe and extends its condolences to his family.

Mr. D'Angelo stated that Mr. Ashe had served as an attorney for the Electrical Union and for Mr. D'Angelo in the past and offered his tribute to Mr. Ashe as an exceptional human being.

B. CONGRATULATIONS ON MARRIAGE: On behalf of the Board, the Vice-Chairperson congratulated Pres. Jay Carrington Chunn II on his marriage on October 18 to Brenda Jean Barley and wished Pres. and Mrs. Chunn the best of good fortune.

C. NOBEL LAUREATE: The Vice-Chairperson reported that a graduate of Brooklyn College, Dr. Stanley Cohen, Class of 1943, shared the 1986 Nobel Prize for Medicine. This raises to nine the number of Nobel Laureates who are alumni of the colleges of the University, a record unmatched by any other public institution in the country.

D. VISIT BY THE GOVERNOR: The Vice-Chairperson reported that Governor Mario Cuomo came to John Jay College on October 20, 1986 as part of the observance of Law Enforcement Week. His visit presented an opportunity to acknowledge the Governor's support of the acquisition of the new facility for John Jay. She stated that the major part of the Governor's talk was given over to praise of the College.

E. CONSTITUTION BICENTENNIAL: The Vice-Chairperson reported that Governor Mario Cuomo has appointed Chancellor Murphy to the New York State Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution. The Commission will be chaired by Chief Judge Sol Wachtler.

F. DEDICATION OF ACADEMIC CORE AT YORK COLLEGE: The Vice-Chairperson reported on the dedication on October 22, 1986 of the new Academic Core at York College. She described it as a magnificent structure and accorded credit to Pres. Milton G. Bassin and Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley. Pres. Bassin reported briefly on the activities and on the attendance by alumni and members of the community.
G. HOSTOS PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE: The Vice Chairperson reported that the Hostos Presidential Search Committee has been formed and has commenced its activities. The Chairperson of the Committee is the Hon. Maria Josefa Canino, and the other Trustee members are Hon. Paul P. Baard, Hon. Sylvia Bloom, Hon. Brenda Farrow White, Hon. Florida Negron, and Hon. Shirley Ullman Wedeen. She introduced the other members of the Committee present: the faculty members - Ms. Maria Pineiro of the Department of Humanities, Mr. Felix Ruiz of the Counseling Unit, and Prof. Clara Watnick of the Department of Physical Science; the student representative - Ms. Martha Pacheco, the chairperson of the Student Senate; and the alumni representative - Ms. Migdalia Rivera Colon. The Chairperson of the Board, the Hon. James P. Murphy, is an ex officio member of the Committee. The Vice-Chairperson wished the Committee well in its activities.

H. GRANTS: The Vice-Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

1) BROOKLYN COLLEGE: Brooklyn College has received the following grants:

(a) $173,898 from the United Federation of Teachers to Prof. Warren Dederick, Department of Education, to support a project entitled “Brooklyn College School of Education Consortia/United Federation of Teachers Center Cooperative Project.”

(b) $173,667 from the U.S. Department of Education to Prof. Lionel Forstall, Department of Educational Services, to support a project entitled “Brooklyn College Special Services for Disadvantaged Students.”

(c) $125,000 from the Office of Naval Research to Prof. Micha Tomkiewicz, Department of Physics, to support a project entitled “Evaluation of the State of Charge of Battery Electrodes by the Use of AC Impedance Techniques.”

(d) $122,020 from the U.S. Department of Education to Prof. Lionel Forstall, Department of Educational Services, to support a project entitled “Brooklyn College Upward Bound Project.”

(e) $120,325 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. Anthony Sclafani, Department of Psychology, to support a project entitled “Carbohydrate Appetite and Obesity in the Rat.”

(f) $115,000 from the National Science Foundation to Professors Louis Celenza and Carl Shakin, Department of Physics, to support a project entitled “Studies in Theoretical Nuclear Physics.”

(g) $100,000 from the N.Y.S. Education Department and the N.Y.C. Municipal Assistance Corporation to Ms. Christine Persico, Office of Adult and Community Education, to support a project entitled “Brooklyn College Center for Adult Learning.”

(h) $88,974 from the U.S. Department of Education to Prof. Lionel Forstall, Department of Educational Services, to support a project entitled “Brooklyn College Talent Search Program.”

(i) $39,400 from Martin Marietta to Prof. Pedro Montano, Department of Physics, to support a project entitled “X-Ray Diffraction Studies of Advanced Alloy and Ceramic System.”

2) LEHMAN COLLEGE: Lehman College has received the following grants:

(a) $665,080 from the Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation to Dean Thomas K. Minter and Dr. E. Belvin Williams to conduct a nationwide evaluation of Macy High School Programs.

(b) $300,000 from the United States Department of Education Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education to Professors Richard Larson and John Richards. The three-year grant will be used to evaluate the Lehman College curricula for general education.
(c) The College’s Art Gallery has received the following grants:

(1) $100,000 from the Robert Lehman Foundation for the benefit of the Gallery, and
(2) $25,000 from the Edith and Herbert Lehman Foundation for establishment of an endowment fund.

(3) LaGuardia Community College: LaGuardia Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $253,173 from the Vocational Education Act - Disadvantaged Category to:
   (1) Irwin Feifer for “Coop Education as the Vehicle to Enhance Articulation between CUNY and NYC Board of Education.”
   (2) Gloria Callingane for “Job Retention and Upgrading to Home Care Attendants.”
   (3) John Garcia for “Language and Vocational Skills Training for Refugee/Immigrant Groups.”
   (4) Michael Brookes for “Accounting/Reading Project - Inductive Mathematics - Oral Skills.”

(b) $193,629 from the U.S. Department of Education to Samuel Farrell for “Veterans Upward Bound Program.”

(c) $131,877 from the U.S. Department of Education to Alice Osman for “Tutor Counseling Services.”

(d) $130,044 from the Vocational Education Act - Handicapped Category to:

   (1) Karen Pearl for “Addressing the Serious Academic Deficits of Physically & Learning Disabled Community College Students.”
   (2) Fern Khan for “Basic Education, Career Preparation & Job Training for Deaf Adults.”

(e) $123,250 from the N.Y.S. Education Department to Alexis Frazier for “Adult Basic Education.”

(f) $95,826 from the Vocational Education Act to Michael Brookes for “Title IIB - Improvement, Innovation & Expansion - Academic Program.”

(g) $88,906 from the U.S. Department of Education to Jon Saul for “Utilising the College Work/Study Setting as an Applied Lab for Reinforcing Basic Skills.”

(h) $70,867 from a Consortium of Private Colleges to Shirley Miller for a Correctional Education Program.

(i) $52,808 from the Vocational Education Act to Sandra Watson for a project entitled “Adult Single Parent.”

(j) $45,000 from the N.Y.S. Education Department to Fern Khan for “Aid to Homeless Families.”

(k) $18,750 from the N.Y.C. Department of Cultural Affairs to Richard Lieberman “To Conceive, Write, Print a Community History Calendar.”

(l) $6,552 from the Foundation for Children with Learning Disabilities to Estelle Schneider for “Early Intervention Strategies for Learning Disabled Students in Basic Skills Program.”
I. PRESENTATION BY PRES. JOEL SEGALL: Pres. Segall gave a short presentation on activities at Baruch College.

Pres. Segall stated that every other year the College surveys students who were graduated two years before to ascertain their current situation. The 1984 study indicated that 99% of the graduates were employed or in graduate school or both. Almost half of those working had job offers before they received their degrees and one third of the rest found their jobs within two months of graduation. The median salary of these alumni in 1984 was $22,000. The overwhelming majority indicated that Baruch would still be their college of first choice.

Pres. Segall reported on the plans for acquisition and modernization of new facilities for the College and referred to a problem with respect to one of the sites on which are situated two single room occupancy hotels. Options in this connection are being explored, and it is anticipated that the problem will be solved in a respectable way and in a way that will do credit to the University. The planned acquisition has aroused the interest of the Landmarks Preservation Commission and the New York State Historical Preservation Office. They are primarily interested in the exterior of one building which the College does not intend to change and some architectural features of another. All in all, the College seems to be on track.

J. PRESENTATION BY PRES. JOSEPH SHENKER: Pres. Shenker gave a short presentation on activities at LaGuardia Community College.

Pres. Shenker spoke of the efforts to help colleges and universities throughout the country establish Middle Colleges. Mrs. Everett spoke of her attendance at such a seminar at LaGuardia, describing it as an uplifting experience, and commended Pres. Shenker on these efforts. The President reported the receipt last June of a grant of $250,000 from the Ford Foundation. The purpose of the conference described by Mrs. Everett was to give specific advice to the representatives of these colleges on planning the way to go about establishing these Middle Colleges. Eventually ten universities or colleges will be selected by LaGuardia, and these will receive a small grant from the Ford Foundation to help them establish Middle Colleges in the next two or three years.

Another project being contemplated is an association with Aviation High School. The High School gives its graduates both a high school diploma and an F.A.A. certificate. However, although the students receive the diploma, they do not have enough time to pass the F.A.A. requirements for the certificate. LaGuardia has evolved the concept of offering a 13th year at the High School in the afternoon and evening using the High School’s equipment and facilities. This might eventually become an associate degree program which would allow the College to enter a whole new curriculum area at no cost for equipment and facilities. This project will eventually come to the Board for approval.

The College is also working on the concept of mini-colleges, which Pres. Shenker described as the notion that students seem to do better in small groups where faculty and students work in a supportive relationship for several years as the students proceed toward their degree. An attempt is being made to restructure the College into small units of 500 or 600 students with faculty associated with these groups having an investment in the students they teach.

The last item mentioned by Pres. Shenker is the concept of the weekend college. This is based on existing curricula. Courses in the computer science area are being packaged in such a way that students may be able to obtain a degree by attending college only on the weekends. The College is open on the weekends and there is no reason that the facilities cannot be used.

Pres. Shenker stated that he would come back from time to time to give updates on these projects and to ask for the Board’s support.

In reply to a question from Dr. Polk as to whether any other college in the area operates a weekend college, it was indicated that Brooklyn, York, Manhattan Marymount, and New Rochelle Colleges have weekend sessions.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)
NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for October 27, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

D8. QUEENS COLLEGE - ADMINISTRATIVE DESIGNATION - COMMITTEE APPROVAL NOT REQUIRED (AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REPORT ON FILE - EXECUTIVE PAY PLAN):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Students</td>
<td>Covert, E. Richard</td>
<td>$70,669</td>
<td>10/27/86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting Dean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Acting Dean of Students)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D9. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ADMINISTRATIVE DESIGNATION - COMMITTEE APPROVAL NOT REQUIRED (AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REPORT ON FILE - EXECUTIVE PAY PLAN):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>Gallardo, Julio</td>
<td>$70,669</td>
<td>10/21/86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting Dean (Acting Dean of Administration)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for October 27, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor acknowledged the award of the 1986 Nobel Prize for Medicine to Dr. Stanley Cohen, a 1943 graduate of Brooklyn College. He congratulated Brooklyn College on the achievement of its alumnus. The University now has the unparalleled distinction of having nine undergraduates who went on to receive Nobel Prizes. He expressed anticipation that some current undergraduates will go on to win such Prizes in the next ten, twenty or thirty years.

(b) The Chancellor expressed his regret at the death of David Ashe. Mr. Ashe was a member of the Board of Higher Education when the Chancellor was appointed President of Queens College, and the Chancellor spoke of the exhilaration and excitement at Board meetings occasioned by the questions raised by Mr. Ashe with respect to items in the Chancellor’s Report. He spoke of Mr. Ashe’s fluency in the Yiddish language and his involvement in Yiddish culture. The funeral service will be held at the Campbell Funeral Home on the East Side on Wednesday, October 29, at 11 a.m.

(c) The major item on the calendar before the Board is the Budget Request for 1987-88. The Request has had a thorough vetting by all constituencies and especially by the Board. It represents a $145 million increase over last year and reflects the principal interests of all constituencies of the University. It is a rational budget, and the Chancellor hoped it will receive the political support it deserves.
Minutes of Proceedings, October 27, 1986

(d) One of the major State-wide issues has been the tax situation of the State, its revenue situation and the way in which the State will accommodate its own tax structure to Federal tax reform. All of that will be considered during the course of the next legislative session, and the University will no doubt be a participant in those discussions.

(e) The Chancellor spoke of the inauguration of Pres. Kenny which will take place on November 6 at 10:30 a.m. in Colden Center at Queens College.

(f) The Chancellor spoke of the convocation at The College of Staten Island, following the Board meeting, at which Yuri Orlov will be awarded an honorary degree.

The Vice-Chairperson congratulated Pres. Volpe on his wonderful choice of a recipient for this honorary degree. Dr. Orlov is a very distinguished person, and it is a feather in the University's cap to be able to show its feelings about the human rights activities in which he has engaged. He is a man of great courage and conviction.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular meeting of the Board and of the Executive Session of September 29, 1986 be approved.

At this point Mr. Gribetz left the meeting.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. CITY COLLEGE AND LEHMAN COLLEGE - MISCELLANEOUS ALTERATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Pomerance & Breines, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the completion of construction of miscellaneous alteration projects at City College and Herbert H. Lehman College, Project No. CU 759-082, at an estimated cost of $265,860 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary to complete the general construction contract for the miscellaneous alteration projects at City and Lehman Colleges of the original contractor who has been placed in default. The University is currently in litigation to recover the cost for replacing the unacceptable work installed by the contractor.

The estimate of $265,860 includes construction contingencies.

B. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - ROOF REPLACEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the contract document and specifications to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for all labor, material, equipment and service necessary for a complete re-roofing of Main Roof and Bulkhead Roofs at 300 Jay Street, Brooklyn, at an estimated cost of $115,000.

EXPLANATION: The existing roofing has deteriorated and it is essential that it be replaced to protect the interior of the building.

C. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ASBESTOS REMOVAL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Kaselaan & D'Angelo Associates, Inc. for engineering services for testing, preparation of contract documents and supervision of construction for asbestos removal in the Basement of Nichols Hall, at Bronx Community College, Project No. BX 792-086, at a fee not to exceed $36,000, chargeable to the Capital Project No. HN 206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of The City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: Before construction for the conversion of the Basement of Nichols Hall project can proceed, existing asbestos containing material in the affected areas must be removed and disposed of in accordance with EPA regulations.

This contract consists of two phases to accomplish the asbestos removal:

Phase I - Provide for air and bulk sampling of suspect asbestos containing material, laboratory testing and a report with recommendations.

Phase II - Preparation of Contract documents for asbestos removal and supervision of its removal.

The firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide testing, design and supervision of asbestos removal services which has an aggregate estimated removal cost of $80,000.

D. BARUCH, CITY AND NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGES - ASBESTOS ABATEMENT PROGRAM AMENDMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Testwell Craig Laboratory, Inc. for engineering services for the design and supervision of an asbestos abatement program at Baruch, City and New York City Technical Colleges Project No. CU974-085 at a fee not to exceed [$67,000] $138,600 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985/86 and 1986/87 Capital Construction Program at Baruch, City and New York City Technical Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for asbestos abatement which has an aggregate estimated construction cost of [($487,000) $721,400]. Before construction of various alteration projects can proceed at the aforementioned colleges, it is necessary to identify if any asbestos containing material is present within the facilities and to remove the material.

The contract is a two phase contract consisting of: Phase I - provide for the air and bulk sampling of suspect asbestos containing material, laboratory testing and a report with recommendations and Phase II - preparation of contract documents for asbestos abatement and supervision of construction.

Matter underlined is new. Matter in brackets is deleted.

EXPLANATION: This resolution amends the resolution adopted by the Board on June 23, 1986, Cal. No. 4E. During final negotiations, an additional facility requiring asbestos abatement was added to the scope of the project necessitating an adjustment to the fee and construction cost amounts previously budgeted.

E. 1987-88 CAPITAL BUDGET:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a 1987-88 Capital Budget Request for $762.4 million, including $606.7 million for major new project costs to be funded through New York State Dormitory Authority bonds, $134.0 million for capital design and rehabilitation work, and $21.7 million for equipment procurement; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan for the University be amended as necessary to provide for the capital proposal.

The Capital Budget Request is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The Capital Budget addresses the major construction, rehabilitation and capital equipment needs of The City University.

The CUNY capital program continues to emphasize the replacement or upgrading of obsolete elements of the University's physical plant. It is also directed to the eventual elimination of expensive leased space and temporary buildings and the consolidation of campus plants thereby allowing for more efficient and economic operations. In a few cases expanded plants are proposed to relieve overcrowding.
Major projects completed this year at a cost of $194.5 million include the York College Academic Core ($119.1 million), the Queens College Science Building ($48.0 million), The City University Law School at Queens College ($11.4 million), and the substantial renovation of Silver Hall at Bronx Community College ($7.8 million) and of the 475 Grand Concourse Building of Hostos Community College ($8.2 million).

Projects currently under construction, valued at $128.9 million, include the Benjamin Rosenthal Library at Queens College ($54.6 million), a new facility for Medgar Evers College ($30.3 million) and a substantial renovation and addition at New York City Technical College ($44.0 million).

Plans are complete and bids will soon be received for the new Music Building at Queens College ($30.3 million) and for new theatre and physical education facilities at York College ($38.9 million).

Ten other projects, having a tentative aggregate cost estimate of $473.6 million are currently being designed. These include a new Marine Science/Academic Building at Kingsborough Community College, a new campus complex at Hostos Community College, restoration of Shepard Hall, Compton/Goethals Hall and Townsend Harris Hall - three 1907 landmark buildings at City College as well as the modernization of the College's Steinman Hall Engineering Building, renovations in Brooklyn College's Bovian Hall to provide modern dining facilities, alteration of Klapper Hall Library at Queens College to recycle it for use by the College's Art and English Departments, rehabilitation of a building acquired to complete the campus of LaGuardia Community College, and renovation of the Tech II Building at Bronx Community College. (It is also to be noted, that although not funded from the Capital Budget, a capital lease has been executed and planning is proceeding for the acquisition of a $165 million major new facility for John Jay College.)

Site acquisition and design work have been authorized and will soon begin to implement master plans for a major expansion of the Baruch College Campus and for a consolidation of The College of Staten Island at its new Willowbrook site. Design of alteration work to provide initial facilities for The City University Medical School has also been authorized and will be initiated shortly.

The 1987-88 Capital Budget Request includes $566.3 million to fund the construction of the several aforementioned projects now being designed or for which design and site acquisition will soon be started, as well as $40.4 million for initial design costs for newly proposed projects. These include the substantial upgrading of Ingersoll and Whitehead Halls at Brooklyn College, and of Remsen Hall and Building “D” at Queens College, a new Physical Education Building at Lehman College, site development and athletic fields at York College, renovations at LaGuardia Community College and a major expansion and upgrading of facilities for Medgar Evers College.

In addition to the large construction projects funded through the Dormitory Authority, the City and State Capital Budgets also provide appropriations for rehabilitation work such as replacement of roofs and window and facade stabilization, upgrading of mechanical and electrical systems and interior alterations to accommodate changing programmatic needs of the colleges. The University’s 1987-88 Capital Request includes $129.5 million for 250 such projects, as well as $20.0 million to initiate a major program for equipment procurement at the senior colleges. The ultimate cost for the proposed senior college projects will be borne entirely by the State; the cost of the community college projects will be shared equally by the State and City.

Finally, the request includes proposed City Capital Budget financing of renovations at Queens Hospital Center for the CUNY Medical School ($3.0 million), for design costs for a new facility for the Hunter Elementary and High Schools ($1.5 million), and for community college equipment replacement ($1.7 million).

F. 1987-88 OPERATING BUDGET:

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Operating Budget Request for 1987-88 for The City University of New York be approved and forwarded to the Governor and the Mayor for their consideration and action.

EXPLANATION: The 1987-88 operating budget request for The City University of New York totals $1.08 billion. The request encompasses the Graduate School, Law School, Medical School, senior colleges, community colleges, University-wide administrative functions and University-wide programs. The request seeks support for individual campus needs as well as for broader initiatives in five program areas which have been identified as being of universal concern: Student Success, Graduate Studies & Research, Cooperative Programs with the Public Schools, Libraries, and Computing. A request for major support for University Security is also included.

Also contained in the request, for the second consecutive year, is the conversion of Medgar Evers College to senior college status. This is in accordance with existing Board of Trustees policy.

A complete copy of the Budget Request is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.
G. BARUCH COLLEGE - ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY:

RESOLVED, That the Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of the following sites for additional new facilities for Baruch College:

(1) Site A - the real property and improvements thereon known as 141-155 East 25th Street, Manhattan, comprising Lot 31 in Block 881, Borough of Manhattan.

(2) Site B - the real property and improvements thereon known as 135,137,139-41, 143-145 and 147-151 East 24th Street; 41,43,45,49,51-55 and 57 Lexington Avenue; 138-148 East 25th Street, Manhattan, comprising Lots 24,26, 27,28,30,32,60 and 66, Borough of Manhattan; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Office of the Chancellor be authorized to initiate negotiations with the owners of the respective sites and thereafter recommend further actions to the Board of Trustees that would ultimately result in the acquisition of the two sites.

EXPLANATION: The aforeindicated two properties are recommended as expansion sites for Baruch College in accordance with the Campus Master Plan for Baruch College accepted by the Board of Trustees on September 29, 1986 (Cal. No. 7A(1)).

The sites indicated include (1) Site A - a seven story building (The "Lexington") on an approximately 188 foot by 198 foot site located mid-block between Lexington Avenue and 3rd Avenue with frontages on East 25th Street and East 26th Street, and (2) Site B - a parcel of approximately 198 feet (fronting on the east side of Lexington Avenue) by 226 feet (along East 24th Street and East 25th Street), which is currently encumbered with substandard housing, retail and garage structures.

After approval of the proposed site selection by the Board, the Office of Facilities, Planning and Management will, on the basis of appraisals made, enter into negotiations to acquire the two sites. Recommendations on appropriate purchase price will be presented to the Board for its consideration at a subsequent date.

H. NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY - MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary to execute a license and maintenance agreement with Northwestern University to provide the University with a license for the use of a software package known as NOTLIS developed and copyrighted by Northwestern University Library. The initial agreement shall be for one year, terminable by the University on 90 days notice, renewable at the University's option for a total term not to exceed five years. Said agreement shall be for an estimated one time initial license fee, including maintenance, during the fiscal year 1986/87 not to exceed $250,000 chargeable to Code No. 242555-1A-86, and is to be approved as to form by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: This license will permit the University to extend the library automation program by implementing a University-wide, on-line integrated library system. NOTLIS allows the efficient linking of all library functions into one computer-based system through the application of a single software package. In the integrated system, an on-line database is created that includes all library holdings, automates all major library functions, and creates an on-line catalog. The software will reside on existing hardware at the University Computer Center, and will be accessible locally at each campus. It will provide modules for public access, circulation, interlibrary loan, cataloging, and serials control, and an electronic interface with the three national bibliographic networks OCLC, UTLAS, and RLIN.

After the first year the University's annual obligation under this agreement will not exceed $15,000 for maintenance and update.

I. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a two-year lease for the rental of approximately 13,000 square feet of space at 561 Grand Avenue, Borough of Brooklyn, to be used by New York City Technical College; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: New York City Technical College has a critical need for additional storage space until the completion of its Master Plan construction.

A two-year agreement has been reached with the landlord of the subject premises to lease approximately 13,000 square feet of storage space. The lease will commence upon the date of certified occupancy. The base annual rent will be $48,000 ($3.69/S.F.) for the first year and $52,000 ($4.00/S.F.) for the second year. The College will also have an option to renew for a third year at a base rental of $58,500 ($4.50/S.F.).

The landlord will provide heat, elevator service and exterior and structural repair.

The tenant will be responsible for electricity and rubbish removal.

At this point Mr. Gribetz rejoined the meeting and Mr. Rivera left.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. VISITING DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: RESOLVED, That Frederick A. Miles be designated Visiting Distinguished Professor of Biology at the Graduate School and University Center for the period February 1, 1987 through January 31, 1988 with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

B. ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIVERSITY SECURITY OFFICER TITLE:

RESOLVED, That the following title be established in the competitive class of the classified civil service system of The City University of New York:

- Campus Security Officer, Level I
- Campus Security Officer, Level II

and be it further

RESOLVED, That all persons who are permanently employed by The City University of New York in the following classified service titles and who meet the qualification requirements of the newly established title shall be reclassified, as early as practicable, without further examination and with no diminution of salary, in accordance with the Table of Equivalencies set forth below:

**TABLE OF EQUIVALENCIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current titles</th>
<th>New Titles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special Officer</td>
<td>Campus Security Officer, Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Special Officer</td>
<td>Campus Security Officer, Level II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: Section 6207 of the New York State Education Law deems The City University of New York to be a municipal employer for the purpose of administering the New York State Civil Service Law. Pending the establishment of its own civil service system, The City University of New York is empowered to establish University civil service titles under the authority of the University Board of Trustees.

The new title will better serve the needs of the University and the colleges in the important area of campus security and safety. The recommendation follows extensive consultation with the colleges.

The terms and conditions of employment for the new title will be the subject of collective bargaining between the University and the appropriate recognized union,
At this point Mr. Cenci left the meeting.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - GRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN GERONTOLOGICAL STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the graduate program in Gerontological Studies leading to a certificate, to be offered at Brooklyn College, be approved effective January 1987, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program responds to the growing need for professionals in a broad range of disciplines to enhance their specializations with an understanding of the nature and needs of aging. The increasing importance of the aged in our society and the general aging of the population require professionals to deal with this population in such areas as urban development, health care, adult education, and nutrition.

The purpose of the proposed program will be to enhance understanding of the aging process and to train students in skills necessary to meet the ever increasing needs of this segment of the population. The program will consist of nineteen credits, including three new interdisciplinary courses on (1) the socio-cultural aspects of aging, (2) the biological and health aspects of aging, and (3) a required practicum in an agency or organization concerned with the aged. In addition, existing elective courses will be drawn from participating departments. The program is designed to encourage the integration of existing curricula spread among various departments, the development of new courses as needed, and the coordination of research concerns, training, and community activities.

At this point Mr. Rivera rejoined the meeting, and Mr. D'Angelo left.

B. THE CITY UNIVERSITY PRESS:

RESOLVED, That in order to further enhance the University's mission of academic excellence and to encourage and disseminate scientific and scholarly research, the Chancellor shall explore the need for, and the feasibility of funding and establishing, a City University Press, and submit his proposal to the Committee on Academic Program and Research and subsequently to the Board.

Dr. Bernstein pointed out that the Chancellor's Budget Request contains an item for the funding of this project but called attention to the minutes of the Committee meeting on October 6 which indicate that on completion of the report and the presentation of a proposal to the Committee, the Committee does have the right to reject the proposal despite its inclusion in the Budget Request. The Committee felt it wise to include it in the Budget so that if it seemed like a feasible proposal, it could proceed after approval of the Budget by the Legislature. It is expected that a report will be presented to the Committee in January.

In response to a question from Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Bernstein stated that the study will be under the direction of Dr. Paul LeClerc and will consist of a committee of Presidents.

Mr. Gribetz expressed interest in the creation of a City University Press and asked about its relationship to The Feminist Press. The Chancellor replied that when the affiliation with The Feminist Press was approved, it was intended that it might become the nucleus of a City University Press. The Feminist Press is regarded as excellent in many quarters, but the University is moving with caution since there are financial considerations. The City University Press might serve as an umbrella under which different activities might occur.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved and report noted:

A. RESOLUTION ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT:

WHEREAS, The United States Congress has passed the Higher Education Amendments of 1986 (S. 1965); and

WHEREAS, The Act will, for the first time, open substantial federal financial aid opportunities for part-time college students, who comprise more than 40% of The City University student body; and
WHEREAS, The Act strengthens the Pell Grant program, the primary source of federal aid for the neediest students, and in particular provides favorable treatment for students who have young children and students who commute to classes; and

WHEREAS, The Act authorizes the support of new university research and out-reach activities in areas such as urban policy analysis, school-university partnerships and non-traditional students;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York commends the United States Congress for passing this significant legislation, and salutes the leadership of Representatives William D. Ford, Mario Biaggi, Major Owens, Stephen Solarz (members of the House Subcommittee on Post-Secondary Education) and the entire New York Congressional delegation; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees calls upon the congressional appropriations committees to provide the necessary funding to fully implement the new legislation at the earliest possible time.

Mr. Baard suggested that the name of Chancellor Murphy be added to the list of those to be commended on the passing of this legislation.

B. MANHATTAN BOROUGH HEARING: Mrs. Bloom announced that the Manhattan Borough Hearing will be held on Thursday, November 13, 1986 from 4 to 6 p.m. in the Blue Room at City Hall. She urged all Members of the Board to attend.

ADDED ITEM

NO. 8. HONORARY DEGREES: (a) RESOLVED, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, approved by the appropriate faculty body of The College of Staten Island and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented to Dr. Yuri Orlov at a convocation at the Sunnyside Campus on October 27, 1986.

(b) RESOLVED, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, approved by the appropriate faculty body of the Graduate School and University Center and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented to Alfred Kazin at the Symposium in the Humanities to be held on November 5, 1986.

(c) RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty body at Queens College and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the inauguration of President Shirley Kenny on November 6, 1986:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CANDIDATE</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eudora Welty</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irene Worth</td>
<td>Doctor of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:49 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBARND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
NOVEMBER 24, 1986
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:44 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci
Armand D’Angelo

Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio
Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
Acting President Adriana G. Aldridge
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Augusta Souza Kappner
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch

President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jay Harshenson
Acting Vice Chancellor John J. McGarraghy
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mr. Gribetz, Mr. Howard and Ms. Titone was excused.
A. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION - ARLEIGH B. WILLIAMSON: Mr. Cenci read and moved the resolution memorializing the late Professor Arleigh B. Williamson. The resolution was seconded by Dr. Jacobs and adopted unanimously as follows:

WHEREAS, Arleigh B. Williamson served on the Board of Higher Education for eighteen years from 1954 until his retirement in 1972, and

WHEREAS, Professor Williamson was successful in persuading City authorities to agree to the establishment of Staten Island Community College, the first community college in the City of New York under the sponsorship of the Board of Higher Education, and served as chairman of the presidential search committee for that College, and

WHEREAS, A decade later, his efforts resulted in the establishment of Richmond College as an upper division institution serving the graduates of the community colleges throughout the City and particularly of Staten Island, and

WHEREAS, Because of this, Professor Williamson was known to many as the “father” of The College of Staten Island, created in 1976 as the result of the merger of Staten Island Community College and Richmond College, and

WHEREAS, Professor Williamson was instrumental in the establishment of Bronx Community College, the second community college of the Board, and chaired its presidential search committee, and

WHEREAS, Professor Williamson served as chairman of the Board’s Committee on Community Colleges from the time of the founding of Staten Island Community College to his scheduled retirement, and

WHEREAS, He served as a member of countless Board Committees, including the Committee to Look to the Future, which Committee recommended the establishment of The City University of New York, and

WHEREAS, During his tenure on the Board, Professor Williamson was acknowledged the unofficial Board grammarian and parliamentarian, and

WHEREAS, In recognition of his devoted and distinguished service to higher education in general and to The City University of New York in particular, Professor Arleigh B. Williamson was designated a Member of the Board Emeritus, and

WHEREAS, After his retirement Professor Williamson continued to manifest his strong advocacy of public higher education in New York City, with particular interest in Staten Island, as evidenced in more than two decades of student support in the form of awards to graduates of Staten Island Community College, Richmond College, and The College of Staten Island, and in the establishment in 1983 of an endowment fund to provide full tuition scholarships and annual graduation awards for humanities students at The College of Staten Island,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board notes with deep regret the death on November 11, 1986, at the age of 98, of a dedicated friend and committed supporter of The City University of New York, Professor Arleigh B. Williamson, and extends its sincere sympathy to his family and friends.

Vice-Pres. Felix Cardena of The College of Staten Island stated that the College will be holding a memorial service for Professor Williamson later this month.

B. CONGRATULATIONS TO TRUSTEES: On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson congratulated Mrs. Bloom on the birth of her second grandchild, a girl, this month and offered belated congratulations to Mr. Cenci on the birth of his first great-grandchild, a boy, last May, and to Mr. D’Angelo on the birth of his second great-grandchild, also a boy, last April.
C. TWENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY OF GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER:
The Chairperson reported that the Graduate School and University Center is celebrating its twenty-fifth anniversary and commended the innovation, excellence, and growth achieved by that institution during its first twenty-five years. He wished the School continued success and excellence in performance in the years ahead.

D. FACULTY HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that Change magazine's summer issue celebrating faculty commitment included three members of The City University instructional staff among its profiles of fifty faculty members cited for their contributions to undergraduate education. They are Robert Lekachman, Distinguished Professor of Economics at Lehman College; Linda Stanley, professor of English at Queensborough Community College; and Sherman Van Solkema, professor of music at Brooklyn College.

(2) The Chairperson reported that the following sixteen City University faculty members are lecturing or conducting advanced research in the countries named, in 1986-87, under the Fulbright Scholar Program:

Richard G. Powers, professor of history and American studies, The College of Staten Island: Japan
Vincent Crapanzano, professor of comparative literature and anthropology, Queens College: Brazil
Patricia S. Lander, associate professor of anthropology and archaeology, Brooklyn College: Finland
Ralph Della Cava, professor of history, Queens College: Brazil
Alfred M. Levine, professor of applied sciences, The College of Staten Island: Israel
Sharon K. Hom, assistant professor of law, Queens College: China
John A. Holm, associate professor of English, Hunter College: United Kingdom
Agueda P. Rayo, instructor of Spanish, Baruch College: Colombia
Sheldon Aaronson, professor of biology, Queens College: Turkey
Lawrence R. Zeitlin, professor of industrial technology, Baruch College: India
Marx W. Wartofsky, professor of philosophy, Baruch College: France
Daniel M. Greenberger, professor of physics, City College: Austria
Harry J. Psomiades, professor of political science, Queens College: Greece
Samuel C. Heilman, professor of sociology, Queens College: Australia
Frances B. Chambers, librarian, City College: Yugoslavia
Stanley A. Waren, professor of theater, City College: Taiwan

E. GRANTS: The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) BARUCH COLLEGE: Baruch College has received a grant of $83,698 from the National Endowment for the Humanities for a course on world literature.

(2) THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received the following grants:

(a) $578,438 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. M. Fishman of the Department of Chemistry for Research Training for Biomedical Careers.

(b) $498,448 from the National Institutes of Health for Cellular/Molecular Basis of Development: Research Center.

(c) $214,000 from the Metropolitan Transportation Authority to Prof. A. Bladikas, Department of Civil Engineering, for Private Sector Initiatives in the New York Metropolitan Region.

(d) $205,000 from the New York State Education Department to Prof. L. Beckum of the Department of Education for Model Stay in School Partnership Program.

(e) $200,000 from the Aaron Diamond Foundation to Prof. M. Slater of the School for Biomedical Education for Gateway to Higher Education/Bridge to Medicine Program.
(f) $155,832 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. R. Callender of the Department of Physics for Resonance Raman Studies of Rhodopsin and Related Pigments.

(g) $153,991 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. A. Spielman of the Department of Psychology for Sleep Restriction Therapy in Elderly Chronic Insomniacs.

(h) $151,785 from the National Science Foundation to Profs. B. Sakita and M. Kaku of the Department of Physics for Problems in Strong and Weak Interactions.

(i) $150,000 from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to Prof. J. Johnson III of the Department of Physics for The Measurement of Reynolds Stresses in Turbulent Compressible Flow.

(j) $122,784 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. R. Callendar of the Department of Physics for Resonance Raman Studies of Enzymes.

(k) $110,394 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. D. Sloan of the Department of Chemistry for Enzymic Phosphoribosyl Transfer Reactions in Yeast.

(1) $94,227 from the Municipal Assistance Corporation to Prof. O. Garcia of the Department of Elementary Education for Skills and Language Development Program at City College.

(3) THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND: The College of Staten Island has received a grant of $200,000 from the New York State Department of Health to John Oppenheimer for a Study of Respiratory Disease and Air Pollution on Staten Island.

(4) NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE: New York City Technical College has received the following grants:

(a) $379,534 from the U.S. Department of Education to Richard Greenfield for Institutional Aid: Strengthening Program.

(b) $219,150 from the U.S. Department of Education to Joyce Palmer for Special Services for Disadvantaged Students.

(c) $205,618 from the Corrections Education Consortium/ New York City Department of Corrections to Roderick Bush for Correction Education Program.

(d) $178,348 from the New York State Department of Education, Adult Education Act to Sonya Shapiro for the Adult Learning Center.

(e) $159,730 from the New York State Department of Education, Vocational Education Act, to Martin Florshiein for Vocational Training Program for the Hearing Impaired.

(f) $132,900 from the Department of Employment Job Training Partnership Act to Roberta Furtick for the Senior Bookkeeper Certificate Program.

(g) $94,810 from the New York State Department of Education, Vocational Education Act to Cheryl Waller for the Adult Vocational Counseling Center.

(h) $89,967 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to Leroy Sparks for Health Careers Opportunity Program.

(i) $86,367 from the National Science Foundation to Allan Wolfe for “Conjugate” Area Studies of Hydromagnetic Wave and Particle Precipitation in Dayside Cusp Regions.
(5) QUEENS COLLEGE: Queens College has received the following grants:

(a) $124,406 from the National Institutes of Health for the support of research entitled “Anionic Phosphoglycerides in Escherichia Coli” for the period from September 1, 1986 through August 31, 1987 under the direction of Prof. Burton Tropp of the Department of Chemistry.

(b) $78,005 from the U.S. Department of Education for the support of Student Services entitled “Special Services for Disadvantaged Students” for the period from September 1, 1986 through August 31, 1987 under the direction of Ms. Gail Uellendahl of the Dean of Students Office.

(c) $40,555 from the Ford Foundation for the support of research entitled “Center for Advanced Study in Education, Graduate Center” for the period from July 1, 1986 through June 30, 1987 under the direction of Prof. Carol Kehr Tittle of the Department of Secondary Education and Youth Services (awarded jointly with the Graduate Center).

(6) YORK COLLEGE: York College has received the following grants:

(a) $435,000 from the U.S. Department of Education to Dr. Che-Tsao Huang as a Title III-Institutional Aid Computer-Assisted-Instruction Grant.

(b) $31,782 from The New York Community Trust/Exxon Community Fund to Dean James C. Hall, Jr. and Ms. Gretchen Haynes as a Basic Skills JTPA Program Training Grant.

(7) THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE: The City University School of Law at Queens College has received a grant of $36,095 from the New York State Department of Labor for the support of a training contract entitled “Occupational Safety and Health Training and Education” for the period from May 2, 1986 through April 30, 1987 under the direction of Ms. Vanessa Merton.

(8) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $163,342 from the U.S. Department of Education to Prof. Bert Flugman for “Redirecting Vocational Training to the Community College: A Purchasable Option for Mildly Handicapped Consumers.”

(b) $91,853 from the Rockefeller Foundation to Prof. Renee Waldinger for A Professional Program in Translation Combining High-Level Specialized Foreign Language Training with Pertinent Graduate Work in Selected Disciplines, Leading to the Degree of Master of Arts in Translation.

(c) $68,329 from Columbia University to Prof. Henry Wasser for the Columbia-CUNY Western European Studies Center.

(d) $45,000 from the Office of Human Development Services to Prof. Kathleen Christensen for “Impacts of Home-based Work on Women and Their Families.”

(e) $42,177 from the National Institute of Mental Health to Prof. Harris Zeigler for “Comparative Behavioral Neurosciences.”

(f) $40,555 from the Ford Foundation to Prof. Carol Tittle for “Feasibility Study for a Project to Improve Mathematics Instruction for Women & Minorities: Comprehensive Assessment & Instructional Planning.”

F. VICE CHANCELLOR LEO A. CORBIE: The Chairperson reported that Commissioner Gordon Ambach has appointed Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie Chairperson of the Statewide Committee on Educational Opportunity.
G. STUDENT HONORS: The Chairperson reported that five City University students have won Fulbright Grants for graduate study abroad for 1986-87, as follows:

- Jane Conrad, Graduate School and University Center: Italy
- Karen Judd, Graduate School and University Center: Belize
- Theresa Rubin, Graduate School and University Center: British West Indies
- Bridget Conrad, Graduate School and University Center: France
- Manuel Martin, Hunter College: Uruguay

H. CHAIRPERSON HONORED: Dr. Jacobs reported on the dinner tendered by the Anti-Defamation League of B’nai B’rith in honor of Chairperson James P. Murphy, stating that it was a most exciting affair and a well-deserved honor accorded the Chairperson.

At this point Mrs. Everett left the meeting.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for November 24, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:**

(a) Item D8, Borough of Manhattan Community College - Administrative Designation: Delete administrative designation of Carol Hawkes.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for November 24, 1986 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:**

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:**

(a) The Chancellor stated that there were a number of events during the past few weeks that symbolized the University's public prominence and commitment to access and excellence.

(1) The first was a ceremony at the Graduate School celebrating the graduates of the Adult Literacy Program. The University has graduated about 4,600 people from this Program, which is funded by municipal assistance corporation surplus monies and was money well spent.

(2) The Chancellor reported on a reception held at The New York Public Library for faculty recipients of awards and grants. A large number of faculty were honored.

At this point Mrs. Everett rejoined the meeting.
(3) The Board held a breakfast meeting with the Board of Regents. It was Commissioner Ambach’s last opportunity to make a public presentation to both Boards.

(4) The University was well represented at a Hispanic Retention Conference in Philadelphia.

(b) The Chancellor reported on some developments in the City budget. He reported a minor cut in the community colleges budget. This year, unlike last year, the University was linked with the Board of Education in the exemption of pedagogical personnel. For the University this means the exemption of the whole category of instructional personnel. However, the City has made a number of signs indicating that revenues are not keeping up with expenses. The University has been in touch with the Budget Office and City Hall on the possible impact of a revenue shortfall. With regard to the State budget, indications are that the process will be longer this year. The Executive Budget will not be released until the end of January or the beginning of February. There is the possibility of a special session on December 8, and the big issue is the question of who will be the next Speaker of the Assembly.

(c) The Chancellor announced that Pres. Leonard Lief has been elected the new president of the Association of Colleges and Universities of the State of New York.

NO. 2Y. MIDDLE STATES EVALUATION MEETING: Dr. Jacobs reported on a meeting at which Mr. Cenci, Mr. Howard and he met with a Middle States Team evaluating The City College, at which the Team’s favorable impression of the College was expressed.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of October 27, 1986 be approved.

NO. 3A. PRESENTATION BY PRES. BERNARD W. HARLESTON: Pres. Harleston gave a short presentation on activities at The City College.

Pres. Harleston focused on four topics: new construction, renovations, outreach, and academic initiatives.

Pres. Harleston spoke of the new academic complex covering three City blocks and having 2,000 classrooms, labs, lecture halls, student center and dining facilities. It has had the greatest impact on the College since it moved from 23rd Street early in the century. Its opening may signal the closing and possible demolition of outdated structures on the South Campus which have proved inadequate for the College’s requirements. That has made it possible to plan an outdoor center for sports and recreation on the South Campus, that will be the finest of its kind in northern Manhattan. The State has allocated $2.4 million for the field to be matched by private gifts. It is hoped that it will be completed by September of 1988. Much of these changes are owed to Don Farley and his persistence and support. The program also brought the College the Marshak Science Building and Aaron Davis Hall, a striking three-theater performing arts complex.

In tandem with the construction of the new campus has been the renovation of the old campus. Last year the School of Architecture moved into renovated facilities at Shepard Hall that are among the finest of any architecture school. A multi-million dollar program of renovation and refurbishment of the other Gothic buildings has been underway for several years: Wingate and Baskerville Halls are now finished; work on Shepard and Harris is partially completed; Compton and Goethals are scheduled for renovation in the near future. The College can now welcome visitors without apologizing for the appearance of the campus or the quality of the facilities.

Facilities are one aspect. They exist to make possible the teaching, scholarship, research and other activities that define higher education. But the quality of the surroundings and general ambiance are all crucial to morale, institutional cohesiveness and vitality.

The campus has been computerized to a great degree in the past five years. It has been possible to provide personal computers, terminals, work stations, and the central processing equipment to serve the needs of most students, faculty and staff.
There is a new I.D. policy that stresses the need to wear the I.D. at all times and requires it in the evenings, weekends and on holidays. The excellent security staff and the contract guard service have made major strides in upgrading campus security while maintaining the openness and accessibility that make the College an integral part of the surrounding community.

The College has become involved in programs of community outreach in recent years. Over forty programs are in place, and they have provided thousands of students with academic experience, instruction and counseling. The involvement was broadened last summer when WHCR-FM began broadcasting. The station can be heard from the northern tip of Manhattan to 59th Street, river to river. It will focus primarily on public information broadcasting and has begun a modest broadcast schedule from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. The schedule will be expanded as it increases its service to the community while also providing students with valuable broadcast training especially in the communications program.

Pres. Harleston expressed pride in the School of Engineering. According to the National Action Council for Minority Engineering, the School is rated first in the nation for graduating minority engineers, including all of the historically black and minority institutions. City College is now among the half dozen leading sources of minority students who are admitted to American medical schools and that is outside of the Sophie Davis Biomedical Program. The School of Engineering has also benefited from a major State funding initiative in recent years that has made possible the hiring of new faculty, the acquisition of equipment and upgrading of facilities. A $35 million renovation of Steinman Hall will soon begin that will provide the School with a completely modernized facility, including $7 million in new equipment.

The physical improvements have been crucial to the College’s revitalization. Major academic initiatives have also been undertaken. These include a new core curriculum affecting both The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences and the professional schools and the mandating of a writing component in core and select upper division courses. The core curriculum will provide a broad educational experience that is interdisciplinary and multicultural in its focus. It is founded on a strong liberal arts base and will insure the continued quality and relevance of the academic program.

The growing importance of the College as a center for research is clear with $11.5 million received this past year for this purpose. Also received was a $2.4 million challenge grant in the humanities from the National Endowment for the Humanities, the largest grant outside the sciences ever undertaken in CUNY. Last year the College received a $1 million grant from the Winston Foundation to establish the Simon H. Rifkind Center for the Humanities. This Center will support programs in improving teaching of the humanities in the public schools, sponsor conferences, bring visiting scholars to the campus, and issue publications relating to the humanities.

The cornerstones of the College’s educational philosophy remain what they have always been: opportunity for higher education especially for those who might not otherwise be able to attain it and a commitment to academic quality. The College is better equipped to carry out that mission than it has been for a number of years, owing in part to the developments the President outlined.

In response to a question from the Chairperson, Pres. Harleston stated that enrollment at the College is stable.

Pres. Harleston stated that the Middle States visits have been completed and thanked the Chancellor and the Trustees for their enormous support. There was a positive reaction, but the official report will be available in February. The principal negative concern was that the College does not have enough staff, principally counseling and support staff for students.

NO. 38. PRESENTATION BY PRES. LEON M. GOLDSTEIN: Pres. Goldstein gave a short presentation on activities at Kingsborough Community College.

Pres. Goldstein reported that the College was visited by the Middle States Association in May of 1986, and the Report found the College “an extraordinarily exciting, enthusiastic and successful community college” with a caring attitude toward its students and community. The College has a lovely site, has fine facilities that are well maintained, has an excellent faculty who provide quality and structural programs and a strong support staff led by a superb administrative team. The Report concluded that the accomplishments are great and the missions and goals are being met.
Pres. Goldstein went on to identify several programs at the College.

One program that has received the Chancellor’s enthusiastic support is the New Start Program, which developed as a result of articulation. Those senior college students who are in great academic difficulty and are about to be dismissed from the senior college are given an opportunity by the senior college either to appeal the senior college’s decision or to entertain a new career at Kingsborough Community College. The arrangement was originally with Brooklyn College but has been expanded to include Queens College and The College of Staten Island. The students do not carry the burden of the low grade point average with them. They receive special counseling, special registration and a series of new support services so that they can succeed. The statistics on the initial group from Brooklyn College are really gratifying. Only two students of the original sixty students who came, dropped out, sixteen graduated, and the remainder were in a category of a 2.0 to a 4.0 index.

Pres. Goldstein then spoke of the College Now and the Diploma Now programs. The College Now involves 1800 students in thirteen high schools. Kingsborough offers these students in their junior year the skills assessment tests in reading, writing, and mathematics. Based upon these examinations students have been programmed in courses in their senior year so that they can leave remediation behind them as they start their college careers. This program is geared to the moderately and low achieving student and not to the high achieving student. The program appears to be remarkably successful. High school teachers work as adjuncts coming through the regular, normal departmental processes. A real relationship has been established between The City University faculty at Kingsborough and the Board of Education faculty in terms of curriculum development, teaching, etc.

The Diploma Now Program is a dropout prevention program and emanates from what has become a CUNY model. A program was started at Kingsborough in the GED area, the high school equivalency program. Over the years 1,000 to 1,200 students have been graduated. They have come from all over the City, and the vast majority are minority students. Many are heads of families and most are women. The program has been transferred to several other colleges within CUNY, which have adopted their own forms of the program. There are about ten or twelve such programs in the University. As a result of the changes in the State Education Department requirements, an upgrading of standards in five areas and a writing sample, the Board of Education relinquished school by school its responsibility for this program. The course is given in the Continuing Education Program. The students take two hours a day of instruction, five days a week. The early statistics have proven to be very successful. It was started with two schools and is now up to seven. It may be expanded to more.

The International Education Program involves over 600 students who are studying in Israel in various capacities at the present time.

The last program mentioned by Pres. Goldstein was the My Turn Program, geared for senior citizens who feel it is their turn to go to college. They sit in classes with regular high school graduates. Over 500 to 600 senior citizens over the age of 65 attend this program on a tuition free basis as a result of legislation passed by the State Legislature, which was supported by The City University.

Kingsborough’s programs are academically sound. New facilities are being built, and the College is reaching out to its community in a way that will be most beneficial and helpful.

Dr. Bernstein expressed interest in the New Start Program which would give students who cannot succeed in the senior colleges an opportunity to succeed in the community college, and Pres. Goldstein stated that Chancellor Murphy has made it a priority within the University to replicate this program between other community and senior colleges.

In reply to a question from Mrs. Everett as to which students are made aware of this program, Pres. Goldstein stated that it is limited to those students who are about to be dismissed by the senior college. The community college is not attempting to recruit students away from the senior colleges.
RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract document and specifications and authorize Bronx Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Elevator Maintenance Service for the period July 1, 1987 to June 30, 1990 at an estimated cost of $165,000 chargeable to Code 2-177-01-460.

EXPLANATION: To provide full maintenance service of all elevators located in all buildings of Bronx Community College. This contract is for the three-year period July 1, 1987 to June 30, 1990.

B. QUEENS COLLEGE - LASERPRINTER SUBSYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for a 5-year lease/purchase of a laser printer subsystem, including maintenance, for the Data Processing Department, Queens College, at a total estimated monthly rental of $3,125 chargeable to Code 2-215-01-530 and/or such other funds as may be available for the applicable fiscal years for the 60 months period.

EXPLANATION: The devices are required to replace the existing Storage Technology 1500 Printers which have become unreliable and/or incapable of satisfying current computer printing requirements.

This request has been approved by the Office of Vice-Chancellor for University Systems.

C. CENTRAL OFFICE AND SENIOR COLLEGES - MOTOR VEHICLE LIABILITY INSURANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorizes the Central Office and the senior colleges to continue their motor vehicle liability insurance coverage for the period January 1, 1987 to June 30, 1987 by obtaining a policy or policies of insurance from the lowest responsible bidder or bidders after advertising; either by joining the Central Office in a single policy, or, if a college shall deem it advisable, procuring a separate policy, for the period January 1, 1987 to June 30, 1987, the estimated total cost for all units not to exceed $120,000 for such period, payable from available funds; and be it further

RESOLVED, That each such unit shall pay its proportionate share of the total premium equitably as determined by the Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance; and be it further

RESOLVED, That such policies may be renewed for a period or periods to end not later than June 30, 1988.

EXPLANATION: The University has been purchasing such insurance since 1982 by means of a fleet policy which expires December 31, 1986. Certain colleges wish the flexibility of purchasing coverages additional to basic liability insurance and of taking advantage of the flexible condition of the current insurance market. The short initial six month policy will permit the University to synchronize the policy period with our fiscal year.

D. COMMUNITY COLLEGES - APPRAISAL OF FIXED ASSETS AND EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That this Board approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize the Central Office to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder to conduct an appraisal of fixed assets and equipment at the Community Colleges. The total estimated cost of the contract is $300,000 chargeable to Code No. 299701400 and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: Two years ago the University implemented a Fixed Assets and Equipment Inventory of the Senior Colleges. This contract will provide the basic information necessary for the extension of this system to the Community Colleges.
E. HUNTER COLLEGE - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Wank Adams Slavin Associates, Architects, Engineers, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the construction of various alteration projects at Hunter College, 695 Park Avenue Building, Project No. CU773-084, at an estimated cost of $4,608,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. Central Animal Quarters. Hunter College currently does not have a central holding facility. This project will consolidate various programs into one area and correct deficiencies and violations to meet Federal, State and Local Agency requirements. The holding spaces will provide controlled environmental conditions for various animals, birds, and fish used by the College's science departments in their research work. (HU780-084)

2. Art Studios. The project consists of various arts studios, shops, and teaching areas to provide suitable facilities including treatment of toxic and plumbing wastes to meet the educational program and code requirements. (HU771-084)

The estimate of $4,608,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

F. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTY TO BOARD OF EDUCATION:

RESOLVED, That pursuant to Section 2.13 of the Agreement of Lease dated as of June 20, 1973, the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York requests The City University Construction Fund and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a Supplemental Agreement with it withdrawing from The City University Community College Project, the Bronx Community College facility known as Carpenter Hall and its adjacent lot up to but not including the Sedgwick Avenue access road; and be it further

RESOLVED, That in accordance with Section 2.14 of the Agreement of Lease as amended and Supplemental Agreements A dated as of June 25, 1974 and H dated as of February 19, 1976, the sense of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York is that the amount of money to be certified by an authorized officer of the Dormitory Authority pursuant to Section 2.13 and to be paid to the Authority by The City University of New York pursuant to Section 2.14 is nothing; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York in accordance with Section 2.16 of the Agreement of Lease agrees to hold the Authority harmless and to indemnify the Authority against any liability arising from any suits or actions brought against the Authority by reason of its undertaking such facility or by reason of the withdrawal of such facility and expenses incurred in defending such suits or actions; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York urges the City University Construction Fund and the Dormitory Authority to act promptly on the withdrawal of the Carpenter Hall facility which is urgently needed by the Board of Education in the City of New York; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chair or Vice Chair of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York is authorized and directed to execute and deliver, and the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York is authorized to affix the seal and to attest thereto, a Supplemental Agreement among the Dormitory Authority, the City University Construction Fund and The City University of New York withdrawing Carpenter Hall from the City University Community College Project including such indemnification, in form satisfactory to the Authority, as may be necessary to effectuate the provision of Section 2.16 of the Agreement of Lease and of the third resolve of this Resolution; and be it further

RESOLVED, That, subject to the advice of counsel, prior to execution and delivery, minor changes, insertions and omissions may be made by the Chair or Vice Chair of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York in any such Supplemental Agreement and that the execution of any such said Supplemental Agreement by the Chair or Vice Chair of the Board of Trustees of The City of New York and sealed and attested to by the Secretary of the Board shall be conclusive evidence of their authority to execute and deliver such Supplemental Agreement on behalf of The City University of New York.
EXPLANATION: The New York City Board of Education, in an effort to relieve the severe overcrowding in School District 10, is seeking to acquire Van Carpenter Hall and its adjacent lot on the campus of Bronx Community College.

Van Carpenter Hall is no longer needed by the College and is situated at a remote end of the campus. It is in poor condition and would require extensive rehabilitation for any reuse.

The Board of Education has proposed that it acquire and renovate Van Carpenter Hall, and construct modular classrooms on the vacant lot adjacent to the building.

This proposed transfer of ownership is acceptable to the College because:

1. The proposed use by the Board of Education serves the needs of the children and residents of the community served by the College.
2. The facility is no longer needed by the College.
3. The College will be relieved of the burden of maintaining and securing the facility.

G. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a ten-year lease for the rental of 6,200 square feet of space constituting part of the third floor of the building known as 99 Hudson Street, Borough of Manhattan, to be used by Brooklyn College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The Brooklyn College Masters Degree Program in Urban Policy and Affairs is currently housed in poor space at 216 West 14 Street, where the College is a month-to-month occupant.

In order to provide this Program with adequate classroom and office space, the University has entered into negotiations for the rental of approximately 6,200 rentable square feet of space at 99 Hudson Street. The proposed lease will be for a ten-year period effective upon completion of installation work to be performed by the landlord. The proposed lease would be at a base annual rental of $119,040 ($19.20/S.F.) for the first five years and $114,700 ($18.50/S.F.) for the second five years. The higher rental over the first five years will allow the landlord to finance the renovations over a five, rather than ten, year period.

The landlord will alter the space to tenant’s plans and specifications.

Landlord will provide standard cleaning, elevator service and maintenance, heating and air conditioning, exterior and structural repairs.

Tenant will pay for electricity consumed at the premises and will also be responsible for real estate tax escalations and porter’s wage escalations as specified in the lease.

Tenant will pay for additional cleaning services, if desired. Tenant shall also have the right to cancel this lease after the fifth or seventh year of occupancy upon one year’s prior written notice.

H. BARUCH COLLEGE - SITE ACQUISITION:

RESOLVED, That pursuant to Section 3.04 of the Agreement of Lease dated July 15, 1986 among the State Dormitory Authority, the City University Construction Fund and The City University, (City University College Issues), The City University hereby recommends to the Authority that the Authority acquire for use by Baruch College the real property and improvements thereon known as 141-155 East 25th Street, Manhattan, comprising Lot 31 in Block 881, at a purchase price of $21,000,000 plus any other costs associated with the acquisition of the property in connection with the procedures set forth in the Eminent Domain Procedure Law of the State of New York; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to concur in the aforeindicated purchase price; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the New York State Dormitory Authority be advised of this action and be requested to proceed with the acquisition of the site by purchase or condemnation.

EXPLANATION: On October 27, 1986 (Cal. No. 4G), the Board of Trustees approved the selection of this site (Site A) as one of two expansion sites to provide for additional facilities for Baruch College in accordance with a Baruch College Master Plan.

The Lease Agreement among the Authority, Fund and University requires that the University and Fund recommend an acquisition cost to the Authority. On the basis of an independent appraisal and discussions with the property owners, it is now proposed that the indicated purchase price be recommended to the Authority, and that it be further authorized to proceed with Eminent Domain procedures if deemed appropriate by the Authority.

The site indicated includes a seven-story loft building (the “Lexington”) on an approximately 188-foot by 198-foot site located mid-block between Lexington Avenue and Third Avenue with frontage on East 25th Street and East 26th Street.

I. BARUCH COLLEGE - ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and authorize the Bernard M. Baruch College to award this contract for elevator maintenance and emergency services for four (4) Armour Elevators at 155 East 24 Street, the six (6) Gurney Elevators at 17 Lexington Avenue, and one (1) Watson and one (1) Birwak Sidewalk Elevator at 137 East 22 Street at Baruch College to Millar Elevator for a three year period commencing December 15, 1986 through December 14, 1989 at a cost of $151,200 ($4,200 monthly; $50,400 annually), charged to code No. 70050-176-8701-2-21770-14-61, and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability. This contract is being awarded to the lowest responsible bidder after public advertisement and subject to all purchasing regulations of CUNY.

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary to assure proper maintenance and repair of the elevators at the College.

J. BARUCH COLLEGE - MAINFRAME COMPUTER - IBM 4381:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve specifications and contract documents and authorize Baruch College to award IBM Corporation a contract to purchase a mainframe computer and peripherals (IBM 4381 system) to be installed at an estimated cost of $423,000, payable in 36 monthly installments, chargeable to codes 70050-176-8701-806-2-22150-13-00, 70050-176-8701-801-2-21080-13-00, 70050-176-8701-801-2-21080-13-00, and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Upgrading the computing capabilities to a more sophisticated environment will increase the College’s research capabilities, instructional support, and specialized computing for the Office of Special Projects. The upgraded mainframe will facilitate interfacing with the University Computer Center by more readily matching their distributed network. Installation of the new equipment will enhance the College’s computing network in terms of timely response, compatibility with existing micro-processors, and future expandability.

K. BARUCH COLLEGE - TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve specifications and contract documents and authorize Baruch College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the lease/purchase of a telecommunications system for all the buildings occupied by Baruch College, at an estimated cost of $2 million, to be paid over a seven year period, chargeable to Baruch College’s budget.

EXPLANATION: This updates Board Resolution No. 4.G, dated June 23, 1986, to reflect additional special features, equipment and transmission facilities between buildings. These improvements reflect state-of-the-art advances that have been made since the original system was proposed. The College is now ready to solicit bids for this equipment.

The installation of an owned electronic telecommunications system will enable the College to save an estimated $2 million over the next seven years, based on current telephone costs, and allow for tighter fiscal control and closer monitoring of local and long distance use. In addition to cost savings, the system will provide flexibility in the assignment and use of individual lines and will effect numerous time-saving features such as call forwarding and queuing. The College will be effectively upgrading its current level of telephone service while saving money. Further, the system will permit the eventual integration of data processing, word processing, and oral communication.
L. HUNTER COLLEGE - ASBESTOS ABATEMENT PROJECT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Kaselaan & D'Angelo Associates, Inc. and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required to remove asbestos from various areas at Hunter College, 695 Park Avenue Building, Project No. HU 412-086, at an estimated cost of $345,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary to remove asbestos containing materials in the Animal Quarters and Art Department Facilities prior to the scheduled renovation of the aforementioned facilities which are being constructed under separate contracts.

The estimated cost of $345,000 includes cost escalation to bid date and construction contingencies.

M. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - SCIENCE & HUMANITIES BUILDING SITE DRAINAGE:

RESOLVED, That Queensborough Community College be authorized to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for revision of site drainage at Science and Humanities Buildings, at an estimated cost of $224,000 chargeable to Capital Rehabilitation Budget HN-206.

EXPLANATION: Area shows evidence of undue settlement. Trench drain at Science Building has deteriorated and is not functioning. Condition leads to flooding and tripping hazards to pedestrians.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved and report noted:

A. EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR ADULTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York endorses, as a matter of public policy, the efforts of Governor Cuomo, Mayor Koch, the Board of Regents, and the State Legislature to enhance significantly educational opportunities for adults.

EXPLANATION: On November 17, The City University of New York sponsored an Adult Student Recognition Ceremony at the Graduate School and University Center in cooperation with appropriate State and City officials. This program represented an important part of the University's contribution to Adult Learning Week, designated as such by the Governor. In addition, "Open house" activities were scheduled at several campuses for prospective adult students and staff development sessions were sponsored for literary program providers.

Thousands of adult New Yorkers participate in higher education each year—but 3.5 million adults in New York State lack a high-school diploma. City University-sponsored initiatives, such as Adult Literacy courses, the General Equivalency Degree Program, English as a Second Language Classes, the Youth Internship Program, and programs sponsored under the Job Training Partnership Act provide vital services to the adult student to help meet these educational challenges.

B. MANHATTAN BOROUGH HEARING: Mrs. Bloom reported that the Manhattan Borough Hearing was well attended by both University officials and members of the community. The Trustees who attended, in addition to the Chairperson and Mrs. Bloom, were Dr. Polk, Mr. Howard, Mr. Cenci, Mr. Baard, Ms. Negron, and Prof. Wedeen. Mrs. Bloom expressed the thanks of the Committee on Public Affairs.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. THE CITY COLLEGE - B.S. IN COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION:

RESOLVED, That the program in Community Health Education leading to the Bachelor of Science, to be offered at The City College, be approved effective January 1987, subject to financial ability.
EXPLANATION: The proposed program will provide students with specialized training in public health within the framework of a broad liberal arts education. One goal of the program is to prepare graduates to work primarily in the public sector in the areas of health promotion and disease prevention, particularly in underserved communities. Students, through their fieldwork experiences, will be oriented toward community teamwork and health administration. There will also be a strong emphasis upon attracting and training minority professionals in community health.

It is anticipated that, as a result of an articulation agreement with Columbia University, students who satisfactorily complete the program will be guaranteed admission to the Master of Public Health program at Columbia's School of Public Health.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS: RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments, the colleges, and for the periods indicated with compensation of $10,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Graduate School and University Center</td>
<td>Nelson, Katherine</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>12/1/86-8/31/87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
<td>Starer, Robert</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>12/1/86-8/31/87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baruch College</td>
<td>Stevens, Martin</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>9/1/87-8/31/88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professors Starer and Stevens were introduced.

B. ADDITION OF THE ASSOCIATE DEANS AND ASSOCIATE ADMINISTRATORS TO THE CITY UNIVERSITY EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve, effective January 1, 1987, the addition of the associate deans and associate administrators to The City University Executive Compensation Plan. The salaries of the associate deans and associate administrators shall be set at a level comparable to the corresponding positions in the State University of New York.

EXPLANATION: The Board of Trustees has previously approved the establishment of the Executive Compensation Plan for senior executives, including the vice presidents, deans, administrators, and assistant vice presidents, and the university deans, University Administrators, University Associate Deans, and University Associate Administrators of The City University of New York. After further discussions with the New York State Division of the Budget and with the colleges, it is recommended that the associate deans and associate administrators at the college be added to the Executive Compensation Plan, with salaries parallel to those of the equivalent positions of the State University of New York. The resolution, by eliminating the present base and “REM” salary structure which is tied to the collective bargaining process, will enhance managerial responsibility within the University.

The salary levels would be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>CURRENT SALARY</th>
<th>PROPOSED SALARY AS OF JANUARY 1, 1987</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Dean (1)</td>
<td>$57,002 - $66,766</td>
<td>$62,413 - $75,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Administrator (1)</td>
<td>$57,002 - $66,766</td>
<td>$62,413 - $75,515</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Salary Schedule in effect on September 1, 1986.
(1) There are 85 employees in these two titles; 75 of the 85 are within the salary range of $57,002 - $66,766.

In reply to Mrs. Everett's request for an explanation of the Footnote, Vice-Chancellor Bloom stated that ten of the employees were currently significantly below the new minimum salary for the titles. Ultimately all of the employees in the titles should come within the new salary range.

The Chairperson stated that it was the sense of the Board that the people affected should be brought within the salary range as expeditiously as possible.
C. SENIOR VICE-CHANCELLOR FOR FACILITIES PLANNING, CONSTRUCTION, AND MANAGEMENT:

(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF THE POSITION:

RESOLVED, That the prior notice requirement of section 5.1 of the University Bylaws be waived; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Section 6.1, 6.5, 6.6, 10.1 and 11.3 of the Bylaws of The City University of New York, be amended to add the new title, Senior Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning, Construction, and Management, effective December 1, 1986; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the salary of the Senior Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning, Construction, and Management be within the University's Executive Compensation Plan, set at a level equivalent to the comparable title in the State University of New York, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The establishment of the new title, Senior Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning, Construction, and Management would permit the appointment only of the incumbent Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning and Management to a position that reflects his additional responsibilities as Executive Director of The City University Construction Fund. The salary for the position would be equal to the salary of a college president (currently $86,680). It is the intention of the Board that the use of the title not be continued if the incumbent leaves the position.

(2) APPOINTMENT:

RESOLVED, That Donal E. Farley be appointed Senior Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning, Construction, and Management effective December 1, 1986, at the established salary level for the position, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Mr. Farley, who has been serving as Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning and Management, brings many years of experience and accomplishment within The City University of New York, to the new post of Senior Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning, Construction, and Management.

On behalf of the staff of his office and himself, Mr. Farley thanked the Board for the singular recognition. He took the opportunity publicly to thank the Presidents and the Vice Chancellors and their staffs for their assistance and cooperation in the implementation of the campus program. While he was thankful for this recognition, he realized that whatever was done was the result of a cooperative effort. He thanked the Chancellor and the Board for their consistent support and encouragement of the efforts to improve the physical plant of the University. This allowed the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to move ahead and make the judgments necessary to do this, knowing that they enjoyed the confidence of the Board. He expressed his sincere thanks.

D. CONTINUATION OF THE POSITION OF MEDICAL EDUCATION LIAISON:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize the continuation of the position of Medical Education Liaison, established by Section 11.39 of the University's Bylaws, for an additional one and one-half years, through August 31, 1988.

EXPLANATION: The position of Medical Education Liaison was established to permit the appointment of a person to coordinate the planning and development of The City University Medical Education Program. The appointment was originally planned for a two-year period, beginning February 1, 1985, in order to enable the Liaison to coordinate activities leading to accreditation of The City University Medical School. (See Minutes of the January 25, 1985, meeting of the Board of Trustees, Calendar No. 5.C) The Medical School is continuing to prepare for the accreditation review and the visit by an L.C.M.E. accrediting team, and it is essential to continue the Medical Liaison position through the entire period of the accreditation process, which is expected to be concluded by August 31, 1988.

In reply to a question from Mr. D'Angelo, the Chancellor stated that the salary of the position would come from the Medical School budget.
NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following action be approved:

A. BOARD POLICY ON THE REVIEW OF ELECTIONS OF OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE: The resolution was moved and seconded.

Ms. Negron asked that the resolution be withdrawn until the next meeting because there was no quorum at the last meeting of the University Student Senate and the Senate, therefore, had no opportunity to consider this resolution prior to its adoption by the Board.

The Chairperson ruled that the resolution could not be withdrawn but that the Board could table it if it so wished.

Dr. Bernstein expressed regret that the University Student Senate did not have a quorum and, therefore, could not discuss the resolution. This is a very important matter. The more the Committee on Student Affairs looks into the University Student Senate, the more problems it finds that have been neglected for too long. This is one of them, that there is no review committee for the elections. The Board has managed with some success to establish criteria for eligibility for representatives to the University Student Senate and for the officers. She questioned what happens at the elections and whether anyone has the right of appeal. There are students who are objecting to the last election and are questioning the authority of the present president of the University Student Senate. They may be right or wrong, but there is no body in existence to review this. She did not think the adoption of this resolution should be postponed.

Dr. Jacobs echoed Dr. Bernstein’s sentiments, adding that if the resolution is tabled, the Board should insist that it be placed on the calendar of the next meeting.

In reply to a question from Ms. Negron as to the procedure when the eligibility guidelines were adopted, Mr. Rivera stated that they were laid over at the request of the then student Trustee to allow for consideration by the University Student Senate. Ms. Negron asked for the same consideration.

Mr. Rivera moved to postpone the resolution until the January meeting of the Board. The motion was seconded by Dr. Polk and adopted by the Board.

Dr. Jacobs voted NO.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:07 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board